

Basic Financial Statements and Supplemental Information

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(With Independent Auditors' Report Thereon)

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Los Angeles, California

- East Los Angeles College
- Los Angeles City College
- Los Angeles Harbor College
- Los Angeles Mission College
- Los Angeles Pierce College
- Los Angeles Southwest College
- Los Angeles Trade Technical College
- Los Angeles Valley College
- West Los Angeles College

Table of Contents

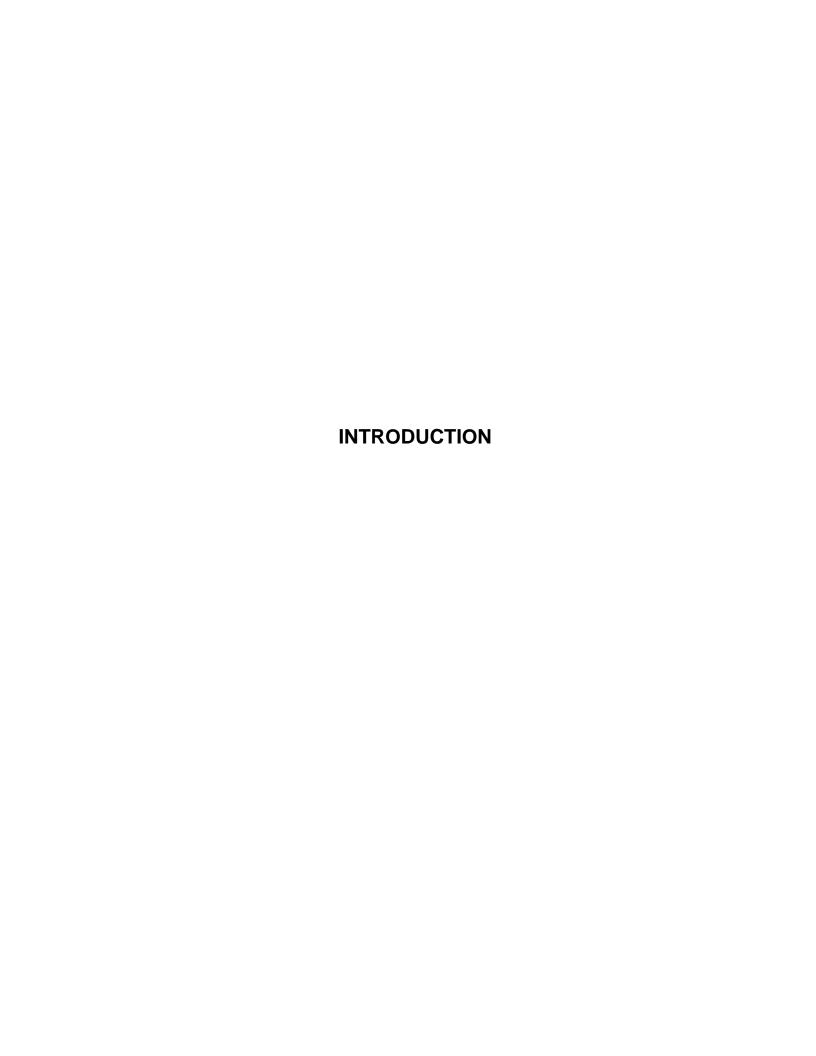
| | Page |
|--|------|
| Introduction | |
| Chancellor's Message | i |
| Independent Auditors' Report | 1 |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis (unaudited) | 4 |
| Basic Financial Statements: | |
| Statements of Net Position | 17 |
| Statements of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position | 19 |
| Statements of Cash Flows | 20 |
| Notes to Basic Financial Statements | 22 |
| Required Supplementary Information | |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Schedule of District Contributions | 53 |
| Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios | 54 |
| Supplemental Financial Information (unaudited) | |
| General Fund: | |
| Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts | 55 |
| Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts | 56 |
| Special Revenue Funds: | |
| Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts | 57 |
| Combined Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts | 58 |
| Debt Service Fund: | |
| Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts | 59 |
| Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts | 60 |

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|---|------|
| Building Fund: | |
| Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts | 61 |
| Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts | 62 |
| Student Financial Aid Fund: | |
| Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts | 63 |
| Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts | 64 |
| Associated Student Organization Funds: | |
| ASO Fund: | |
| Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts | 65 |
| Combined Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts | 66 |
| Student Representation Fee Fund: | |
| Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts | 67 |
| Combined Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts | 68 |
| Other Supplemental Information | |
| Schedule of District Organization, Board and Administration Members | 69 |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 71 |
| Schedule of State Awards | 78 |
| Schedule of Workload Measures for State General Apportionment Annual 2020-21 Apportionment Attendance Report | 79 |
| Reconciliation of the 50 Percent Law Calculation to Audited Financial Statements | 80 |
| Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report (CCFS-311) (unaudited) | 82 |

Table of Contents

| | Page |
|--|------|
| Reconciliation of Education Protection Account (EPA) Expenditures to Audited Financial Statements | 83 |
| Reconciliation of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position (unaudited) | 84 |
| Notes to Other Supplemental Information | 85 |
| Additional Independent Auditors' Reports | |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards | 89 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance | 91 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of State Awards | 94 |
| Independent Auditors' Report on State Compliance | 96 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs | |
| Summary of Auditors' Results | 99 |
| Schedule of Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs | 103 |
| Schedule of State Award Findings and Questioned Costs | 137 |
| Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings | 142 |





OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

CITY

March 2, 2022

EAST

HARBOR

MISSION

PIERCE

SOUTHWEST

TRADE-TECH

VALLEY

WEST

Honorable Members of the Board of Trustees Los Angeles Community College District

Dear Board of Trustees:

I have reviewed and am pleased to submit the Annual Financial Report of the Los Angeles Community College District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. This report is presented in six sections, which include (1) an introduction, (2) the Independent Auditors' Report, (3) the Management's Discussion and Analysis, (4) the Basic Financial Statements, (5) the Supplemental Financial Information, and (6) Other Supplemental Information, as noted in the Table of Contents. The Annual Financial Report includes all Funds of the Los Angeles Community College District, as well as those of student organizations.

The District is responsible for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the financial statements, including all disclosures. We believe that the data presented are accurate in all material respects and present fairly the financial activities of the District's various funds, and that the informative disclosures are sufficient to provide an understanding of the District's fiscal affairs. The auditors' opinion included in the annual report reflects our belief.

By way of summary, the introductory section contains my remarks to the Annual Financial Report and a brief summary of the District's employment and enrollment. The Independent Auditors' Report provides the auditors' opinion of the audit. The Management's Discussion and Analysis provides the management information and analysis on the District's financial changes and condition for the year. The basic financial statements include the three financial statements, as well as the notes to the basic financial statements. The section of Other Supplementary Information includes the combining and individual funds and account group financial statements and schedules, a description of the organization of the District, a schedule of full-time equivalent students and apprenticeship clock hours, and a reconciliation of the financial statements to the Annual Financial and Budget report submitted to the State of California. Also included in this section are the independent auditors' reports on the internal accounting and administrative controls of the District, and the state and federal compliance required by the California State Department of Finance and the Single Audit Act of 1984. The final section provides the current year's audit findings and recommendations as well and the implementation status of the auditors' prior year recommendations.

Office (213) 891-2201 Fax (213) 891-2304 laccd.edu

770 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90017 The Members, Board of Trustees Los Angeles Community College District March 2, 2022 Page 2 of 3

Historical Background

The District and its nine campuses provide a broad range of educational services to students within the Los Angeles area. The nine Los Angeles community colleges comprise one of the nation's largest community college systems—the result of a movement, which had its beginning in the California State Legislature in 1907, the year the Caminetti Bill was passed, permitting high schools to offer postgraduate courses. The Ballard Act of 1917 and the Deering Act of 1929 assured financial support for the state's community colleges.

In March 1931, a separate Los Angeles Junior College District was created and granted a taxing power of its own and was designed to serve a larger area than the city. The Board of Education and the Superintendent of Los Angeles County Schools assumed administrative control of the District. Due to the dramatic expansion during the post-war period, the state's two-year junior colleges were moved away from the secondary education system and into higher education. In 1967, Governor Reagan authorized establishment of a Board of Governors for the California Community Colleges. In that same year, legislation passed which provided for a separate community college Board of Trustees and administration. The first Trustees of the Los Angeles Community College District were sworn into office on July 1, 1969.

The Los Angeles Community College District serves approximately 205,873 students, employs approximately 3,987 fulltime and 4,031 part-time personnel and covers a service area of more than 882 square miles.

Enrollment

The Los Angeles Community College District's enrollment for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, decreased by 9.25% from the previous year. The enrollment figures (credit student headcounts) by campus for the 2020--2021 fiscal years were as follows:

| | Fall | Spring |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| East Los Angeles College | 24,366 | 23,188 |
| Los Angeles City College | 14,651 | 14,202 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 8,381 | 7,555 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 9,366 | 8,811 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 17,619 | 15,922 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 5,129 | 4,885 |
| Los Angeles Trade–Technical College | 11,417 | 10,780 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 15,689 | 14,401 |
| West Los Angeles College | 10,875 | 10,116 |
| Instructional Television | | |
| Total Districtwide | 117,493 | 109,860 |

The Los Angeles Community College District's FTES (Full-time equivalent student) figures for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, the measure by which the state of California funds Community Colleges decreased by 12.70% from 98,792 in fiscal year 2020, to 86,246 in fiscal year 2021. Fiscal year 2021 enrollment by campus are as follows:

The Members, Board of Trustees Los Angeles Community College District March 2, 2022 Page 3 of 3

| | Credit | Noncredit |
|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------|
| East Los Angeles College | 20,744 | 1,755 |
| Los Angeles City College | 9,474 | 967 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 5,109 | 147 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 5,193 | 321 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 11,285 | 961 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 3,060 | 554 |
| Los Angeles Trade-Technical College | 8,296 | 737 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 9,525 | 651 |
| West Los Angeles College | 6,952 | 515 |
| Instructional Television | _ | _ |
| Total Districtwide | 79,638 | 6,608 |

Your attention is directed to the Independent Auditors' Report, the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and the Basic Financial Statement sections, which represent the complete representation of the District's financial information.

Sincerely,

Francisco Rodriguez, Ph.D.

Chancellor

Los Angeles Community College District



KPMG LLP Suite 1500 550 South Hope Street Los Angeles, CA 90071-2629

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Board of Trustees
Los Angeles Community College District:

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District) as of and for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements for the years then ended, as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Los Angeles Community College District as of June 30, 2021 and 2020, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the years then ended, in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.



Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require that the management's discussion and analysis and required supplementary information as listed in the accompanying table of contents (collectively referred to as RSI), be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Management has omitted a discussion of the 2020 information in the management's discussion and analysis that U.S. generally accepted accounting principles require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statements is not affected by this missing information. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audits of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplemental and Other Information

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplemental financial information and the other supplemental information as listed in the accompanying table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplemental financial information, the reconciliation of annual financial and budget report (CCFS-311) to audited financial statements on page 82 to 83, and the reconciliation of governmental funds to the statement of net position on page 85 are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplemental financial information on pages 55 to 68, the reconciliation of annual financial and budget report (CCFS-311) to audited financial statements on page 82 to 83, and the reconciliation of governmental funds to the statement of net position on page 85 are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The other supplemental information on pages 69-81, 84, 86-158 have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 2, 2022 on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control



over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

KPMG LLP

Los Angeles, California March 2, 2022

| MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS |
|--------------------------------------|
| |
| |

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

This section presents the management's discussion and analysis (MD&A) of the Los Angeles Community College District's (the District's) financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The MD&A has been prepared by management and should be read in conjunction with the basic financial statements and the notes thereto, which follow this section.

Financial Highlights

The liabilities of the District exceeded its assets as of June 30, 2021 by \$181 million (net position). Of this amount, a net deficit of \$1.07 billion is unrestricted net position. The increase in net position of \$69.9 million as of June 30, 2021 in comparison to the prior year is primarily due to the increase in Tuition and fees, Federal, State and Local Grants, and declining of Operating Expense. The \$447.2 million (restricted net position) may be used for the District's ongoing obligations related to programs with internal and external restrictions.

The net increase in capital assets of \$52.7 million is primarily due to the net addition of \$219.5 million in capital assets related to construction activities, equipment purchases of \$7.4 million and recognition of \$174.2 million in depreciation expense.

The District's revenue from operating activities increased by \$13.4 million while operating expenses decreased by \$20.5 million.

Overview of the Basic Financial Statements

The District follows the financial reporting guidelines established by GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, and GASB Statement No. 35, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 34.* These statements require the District to report its basic financial statements at an entity-wide level under the business-type, activity-reporting model. This MD&A is intended to serve as an introduction to the District's basic financial statements. The District's basic financial statements include four components: (1) statements of net position; (2) statements of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position; (3) statements of cash flows; and (4) notes to basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The statements of net position represent the entire District's combined assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position, including associated student organizations' financial information. Changes in total net position as presented on the statements of net position are based on the activities presented in the statements of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position. The statements of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position represent the revenue received, operating and nonoperating, and any other revenue, expenses, gains, and losses received or spent by the District. The statements of cash flows present detailed information about the cash activities of the District during the year. The purpose of these basic financial statements is to summarize the financial information of the District, as a whole, and to present a long-term view of the District's finances.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Statements of Net Position

The statements of net position present end-of-year data concerning assets (current and noncurrent), deferred outflow of resources, liabilities (current and noncurrent), deferred inflow of resources, and net position as of June 30, 2021 and 2020. The statements of net position present the assets, liabilities, and net position of the District at June 30, 2021 and 2020. The statement of net position is a point-in-time financial statement. The purpose is to present to the readers of the basic financial statements a fiscal snapshot of the District. From the data presented, readers of the statements of net position are able to determine the assets available to continue the operations of the District. Readers are also able to determine how much the District owes vendors, investors, and lending institutions.

Finally, the statements of net position provide a picture of the net position and its availability for expenditure by the institution. Net position is divided into three major categories. The first category, net investment in capital assets, provides the institution's equity in property, plant, and equipment owned by the institution net of capital related debt. The second category is restricted net position, which is divided into two categories, nonexpendable and expendable. The corpus of nonexpendable restricted resources is only available for investment purposes. Expendable restricted net position is available for expenditure by the institution but must be spent for purposes as determined by donors and/or external entities that have placed time or purpose restrictions on the use of the assets. The final net position category is unrestricted. Unrestricted net position is available to the institution for any lawful purpose of the institution.

Statements of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Changes in total net position as presented on the statements of net position are based on the activities presented in the statements of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position. The purpose of these statements is to present the revenue received by the District, operating and nonoperating, and any other revenue, expenses, gains, and losses received or spent by the District.

Generally, operating revenue is received for providing goods and services to the students and other constituencies of the institution. Operating expenses are those expenses paid to acquire or produce the goods and services provided in return for the operating revenue and to carry out the mission of the District. Nonoperating revenue is revenue received for which goods and services are not provided to the funder. For example, state appropriations are nonoperating because they are provided by the legislature to the institution without the legislature directly receiving commensurate goods and services for that revenue. The District uses the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of revenue recognition. See note 2(a) to the basic financial statements for further discussions on revenue recognition.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Financial Analysis of the District as a Whole

Summary Schedule of Net Position

June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | <u>-</u> | 2021 | 2020 | Increase (decrease) |
|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Assets: | | | | |
| Current and other assets | \$ | 1,330,933,566 | 1,338,852,226 | (7,918,660) |
| Capital assets, net | - | 4,479,484,926 | 4,426,744,367 | 52,740,559 |
| Total assets | | 5,810,418,492 | 5,765,596,593 | 44,821,899 |
| Deferred outflows of resources | - | 570,604,118 | 356,406,141 | 214,197,977 |
| Total assets and deferred | | | | |
| outflows of resources | \$ | 6,381,022,610 | 6,122,002,734 | 259,019,876 |
| Liabilities: | | | | |
| Current liabilities | \$ | 590,784,770 | 423,939,688 | 166,845,082 |
| Noncurrent liabilities | | 5,783,254,851 | 5,690,982,841 | 92,272,010 |
| Total liabilities | | 6,374,039,621 | 6,114,922,529 | 259,117,092 |
| Deferred inflows of resources | - | 188,036,218 | 258,066,768 | (70,030,550) |
| Total liabilities and deferred | | | | |
| inflows of resources | \$. | 6,562,075,839 | 6,372,989,297 | 189,086,542 |
| Net position: | | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 444,750,175 | 520,868,331 | (76,118,156) |
| Restricted – expendable | | 447,244,348 | 264,241,884 | 183,002,464 |
| Unrestricted | | (1,073,047,752) | (1,036,096,778) | (36,950,974) |
| Total net position | \$ | (181,053,229) | (250,986,563) | 69,933,334 |

Current and other assets decreased by \$7.9 million. The net decrease is due in part to the following:

- (1) A \$192 million net decrease in restricted investments is primarily due to on-going construction expenditure with no new G.O. bond issuance proceeds received by the District.
- (2) A \$108.9 million net increase in deposit with trustee due to increase in property tax levy in anticipation of higher payment of G.O. Bonds principal and interest due next fiscal year.
- (3) A \$44.5 million decrease in cash and cash equivalents directly related in part to increase in required balances to be held with trustee for debt servicing.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(4) A \$7.0 million increase in prepaid expenses is primarily related to new service and warranty contracts and bond bank fees paid in advance.

Deferred outflows of resources increased by \$214.2 million. The net increase is due to the following:

- A \$6 million decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions was primarily caused by changes in the District's proportionate share of the CalPERS and CalSTRS pension obligations and changes in the assumptions used.
- (2) A \$153.1 million increase relates to Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) primarily due a reduction of the discount rate used to value the obligation.
- (3) A \$67.1 million increase in deferred outflow of resources-debt refunding is due to savings related to issuance of Refunding G.O. Bonds.

Current liabilities increased by \$166.8 million. The net increase is due in part to the following:

- (1) A \$25.6 million net increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities due in part to \$10.2 million increase in vendor payables resulting from increased spending (during June 2021) in preparation for student and employee return for the Summer and Fall terms, and a \$13.4 million increase in unspent grant funds.
- (2) A \$19.6 million decrease in accrued interest related to the early retirement of certain debt.
- (3) A \$162.7 million increase in the current portion of the long-term debt as they become due.

Noncurrent liabilities increased by \$92.3 million. The net increase is due in part to the following:

- (1) A \$72.3 million increase in pension obligations, due to the changes in actuarially determined pension obligation amount as of June 30, 2021.
- (2) A \$191.2 million increase in OPEB obligations, due to the changes in actuarially determined OPEB valuation assumptions, including the discount rate.
- (3) A \$191.0 million decrease in the noncurrent portion of long-term debt as they convert to current liability or retired.
- (4) A \$17.5 million increase in the supplemental retirement plan liabilities related to an additional offer during the fiscal year.
- (5) A \$5.3 million increase in the noncurrent portion of compensated absences as a result of employees taking fewer vacation time as they work remotely due to the on-going pandemic.
- (6) A \$3.2 million decrease in the non-current portions of worker's compensation and general liabilities resulting from reduced claims that are likely due to employees working remotely due to the on-going pandemic.

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2021 and 2020

Deferred inflows of resources decreased by \$70.0 million. The net decrease is due to changes in CalPERS, CalSTRS, OPEB investment earnings, and changes in assumptions used.

Net position increased by \$69.9 million as discussed below.

Summary Schedule of Revenue, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

Years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | _ | 2021 | 2020 | Change |
|--|----|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Revenue: | | | | |
| Operating revenue: | | | | |
| Net tuition and fees | \$ | 52,631,801 | 43,405,206 | 9,226,595 |
| Grants and contracts, noncapital | | 163,396,686 | 176,187,862 | (12,791,176) |
| Other | | 7,768,053 | 17,570,370 | (9,802,317) |
| Other revenue: | | | | |
| State apportionments, capital | | 3,611,490 | 369,018 | 3,242,472 |
| Federal subsidy | | 20,000,343 | 19,963,200 | 37,143 |
| Local tax for G.O. Bonds | | 397,048,795 | 257,654,258 | 139,394,537 |
| Nonoperating revenue: | | | | |
| State apportionments, noncapital | | 411,162,858 | 445,064,336 | (33,901,478) |
| Property taxes | | 265,611,201 | 244,543,201 | 21,068,000 |
| Investment (loss)/income | | (5,181,330) | 15,775,073 | (20,956,403) |
| Federal financial aid grants, noncapital | | 219,394,393 | 162,877,312 | 56,517,081 |
| State financial aid grants, noncapital | | 32,670,579 | 30,297,104 | 2,373,475 |
| Other | _ | 15,721,875 | 24,071,359 | (8,349,484) |
| Total revenue | | 1,583,836,744 | 1,437,778,299 | 146,058,445 |

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Summary Schedule of Revenue, Expenses, and Change in Net Position

Years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | - | 2021 | 2020 | Change |
|--|----|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Operating expenses: | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 534,964,029 | 548,690,003 | (13,725,974) |
| Employee benefits, pension, and OPEB | | 294,033,284 | 225,114,123 | 68,919,161 |
| Supplies, materials, and other operating | | | | |
| expenses and services | | 151,753,812 | 207,264,463 | (55,510,651) |
| Student grants | | 223,881,013 | 239,611,053 | (15,730,040) |
| Depreciation and other | - | 186,134,405 | 190,609,222 | (4,474,817) |
| Total operating expenses | | 1,390,766,543 | 1,411,288,864 | (20,522,321) |
| Nonoperating expenses: | | | | |
| Interest expense | | 122,489,070 | 164,499,009 | (42,009,939) |
| Other | | 647,797 | 1,463,595 | (815,798) |
| Total expenses | | 1,513,903,410 | 1,577,251,468 | (63,348,058) |
| Change in net position | | 69,933,334 | (139,473,169) | 209,406,503 |
| Net position: | | | | |
| Beginning of year | - | (250,986,563) | (111,513,394) | (139,473,169) |
| Net position, end of year | \$ | (181,053,229) | (250,986,563) | 69,933,334 |

The summary of revenue, expenses, and net position reflects that revenue exceed expenses by \$69.9 million at the end of the year, as explained below.

Operating revenue increased by \$13.4 million. The net decrease is due in part to the following:

- (1) A \$12.8 million decrease in grants and contracts primarily due to a primary focus on running HEERF grant programs during the pandemic revenues for HEERF grant programs are accounted for under non-operating revenue.
- (2) A \$9.8 million decrease in bookstore, cafeteria, and other auxiliary enterprise revenue as a result of shutting down operations due to the COVID-19 pandemic.
- (3) A \$9.2 million increase in tuition and fees revenue related to a \$7 per semester increase in Health Services fees and increase in non-resident tuition revenue resulting from a \$17 per unit fee increase.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

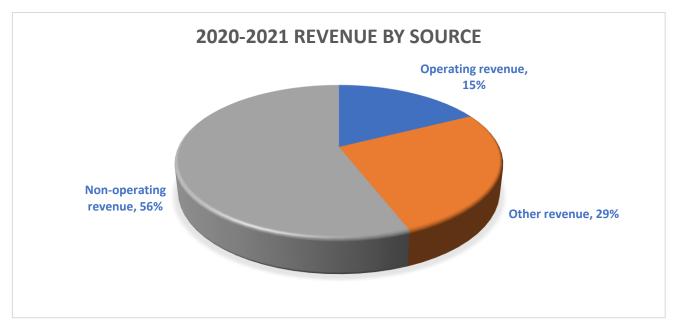
June 30, 2021 and 2020

Other revenue increased by \$142.7 million. The net increase is due in part to the following:

- (1) A \$139.4 million increase in local tax for G.O. bonds revenue related to property taxes levied in anticipation of the District's debt issuances.
- (2) A \$3.2 million increase in state apportionment (capital) related to funding for capital outlay projects under the Community College Construction Act.

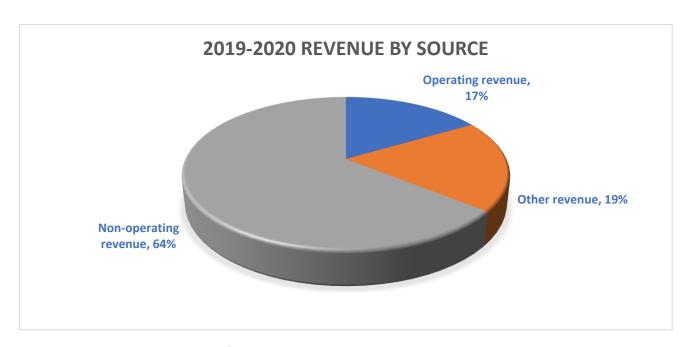
Nonoperating revenue decreased by \$16.8 million. The net increase is due in part to the following:

- (1) A \$33.9 million decrease in state apportionments (non-capital) due to increase in property tax collections and Education Protection Act funding which reduce general apportionment allocation.
- (2) A \$56.5 million net increase in Federal Financial Aid and grants revenue related to income received from HEERF for the pandemic mitigation costs and \$2.4 million increase in State Financial Aid revenue.
- (3) A \$21 million increase in property taxes related to increase in assessed property values within the Los Angeles County.
- (4) A \$21.1 million decrease in investment income resulting from realized losses on investments held with the Los Angeles County Treasurer.
- (5) A \$8.3 million decrease in other income related to deferring the performance of some specially funded programs due to the on-going pandemic.



Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

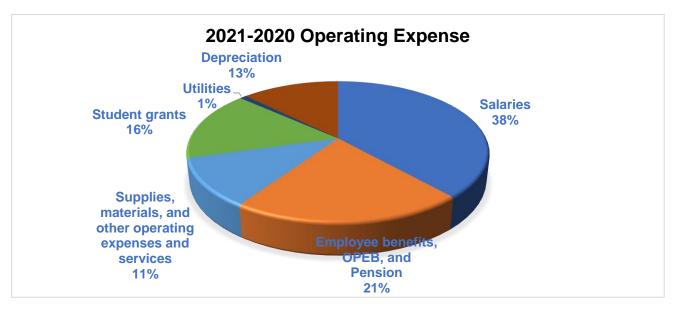


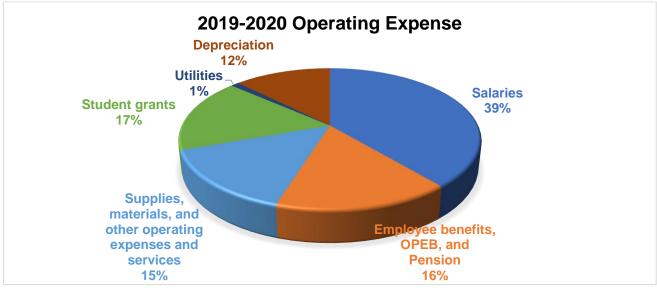
Operating expenses decreased by \$20.5 million. The net decrease is due in part to the following:

- (1) A \$13.7 million decrease in employee salaries due to the retirements under the Supplemental Retirement Plan.
- (2) A \$32.7 million increase in employee benefits related to increase in healthcare costs and supplemental retirement plan expenses, and \$23.2 million increase in other postemployment benefits (OPEB) related to actuarially determined expenses resulting from changes in mortality assumptions, discount rates and other economic and non-economic assumptions.
- (3) A \$13.0 million increase in pensions expense is related to actuarially determined expenses resulting from changes in mortality assumptions, discount rates and other economic and non-economic assumptions.
- (4) A \$55.5 million decrease in supplies, materials, and other operating expenses is primarily due to decrease in operating costs as many college buildings remained closed and certain operations were limited.
- (5) A \$15.7 million decrease in student grants expenditures due to decrease in the number of students who were qualified for Pell and Cal Grants during the year.
- (6) A \$2.9 million decrease in utilities due to lower usage of college and district office facilities as a result of the pandemic.
- (7) A \$1.5 million decrease in depreciation expense related to capital assets is primarily due to depreciation of the now fully depreciated SIS Modernization project.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020





Capital Assets and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The District's investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, totaled \$4.48 billion and \$4.43 billion at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. This investment comprises a broad range of capital assets, including land, buildings, construction in progress, works of art, infrastructure and land improvements, and furniture, fixtures and equipment.

Management's Discussion and Analysis June 30, 2021 and 2020

The following schedule summarizes the District's capital assets as of June 30, 2021 and 2020:

Capital Assets, Net

| | Balance at June 30 | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | 2021 | 2020 |
| Land | \$ | 198,829,856 | 198,829,856 |
| Land improvements | | 496,064,307 | 481,903,023 |
| Buildings | | 4,786,938,098 | 4,560,523,904 |
| Construction in progress | | 616,434,197 | 640,024,829 |
| Works of art | | 518,000 | 518,000 |
| Library Books & Reference Materials | | 16,205 | 15,569 |
| Furniture and equipment | | 211,633,622 | 204,564,197 |
| Infrastructure | | 14,162,634 | 11,796,361 |
| Total | | 6,324,596,919 | 6,098,175,739 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | | (1,845,111,993) | (1,671,431,372) |
| Net capital assets | \$ | 4,479,484,926 | 4,426,744,367 |

In fiscal year 2021, the District added \$226.9 million of capital assets including capitalized interest of \$31.6 million, and depreciation of \$174.2 million.

During the year ended June 30, 2021, the District's investments in facility master plans, construction, and building improvements increased due to funding from Proposition A, Proposition AA, Measure J, and Measure CC bonds.

The District has a significant number of ongoing building projects funded from Proposition A, Proposition AA, Measure J, and Measure CC bond money.

In April 2001, the District became the first community college district in the state to pass a property tax—financed bond, Proposition A, under the new requirements of the Strict Accountability in Local School Construction Act of 2000 for \$1.2 billion. The bond measure was designed to implement a capital improvement program for each of the nine colleges within the District.

In May 2003, the voters passed another G.O. bond, Proposition AA, for \$980 million. The bond measure was designed to finance construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District and refinance other outstanding debts of the District and colleges.

In November 2008, the voters passed another G.O. bond, Measure J, for \$3.5 billion. The bond measure was designed to finance additional construction, building acquisition, equipment, and improvement of college and support facilities at the various campuses of the District.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

In November 2016, the voters passed another G.O. bond, Measure CC, for \$3.3 billion. The bond measure was designed to finance additional construction, building acquisition, equipment, improvement of college and support facilities, and completion of any other projects covered by previous bonds.

Approximately \$5.4 billion has been spent to date for Proposition A, Proposition AA, Measure J, and Measure CC bonds combined for several capital projects at all nine colleges and to refinance outstanding debt (Certificates of Participation Notes) at both the District and colleges. The District anticipates completion of these capital projects by the year 2030. The District has issued to date all the authorized amounts of Proposition A and Proposition AA bonds, \$3.1 billion of Measure J and \$350 million of Measure CC authorization amounts.

Long-Term Debt

At June 30, 2021 and 2020, the District had \$4.4 billion and \$4.2 billion in long-term debt, respectively. The District's long-term debt increased during the year ended June 30, 2021, primarily as a result of the issuance of G.O. bonds.

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|---------------------|---------------|
| G.O. bonds: | | |
| Proposition A and AA, 2004 Series | \$ 33,670,000 | 33,670,000 |
| Measure J, 2009 Series | 75,000,000 | 75,000,000 |
| Measure J, 2010 Series | 1,025,000,000 | 1,025,000,000 |
| Measure J, 2013 Series | 19,000,000 | 199,000,000 |
| Measure J, 2013 Series Refunding Bond | 12,270,000 | 35,410,000 |
| Measure J 2015 Series G | 37,670,000 | 205,725,000 |
| Proposition A, AA and Measure J 2015 Refunding | | |
| Series A | 183,545,000 | 1,395,190,000 |
| 2015 Proposition A, and AA Refunding Series B | 19,690,000 | 24,305,000 |
| Proposition A 2015 Refunding Series C | 205,540,000 | 230,015,000 |
| Measure J 2016 Series I | 190,920,000 | 197,360,000 |
| Measure J 2016 Refunding | 173,700,000 | 174,345,000 |
| Measure J 2017 Series J | 239,880,000 | 239,880,000 |
| Measure J 2019 Series K | 275,440,000 | 275,440,000 |
| Measure CC 2019 Series B-1 and B-2 | 124,120,000 | 124,120,000 |
| 2020 Refunding Bond | 1,793,805,000 | |
| | \$ 4,409,250,000 | 4,234,460,000 |

The District's debt rating from Moody's was Aaa and Aa1 at year ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 respectively. The District's debt rating from Standard and Poor's was AA+ at year ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Further information regarding the District's capital assets and long-term debt can be found in notes 4 and 8 in the accompanying basic financial statements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Economic Factors

On July 12, 2021, the Governor signed the \$263 billion 2021-2022 State Budget Act plus additional trailer bills that impact the California Community Colleges. The 2021-2022 State Budget includes a total investment in Proposition 98 of \$93.7 billion. The 2021-22 budget provides total additional resources of \$3.5 billion to California Community Colleges apportionments and categorical programs, including full repayment of the \$1.5 billion in deferrals of system funding in 2020-21.

Funding for the Education Protection Act (EPA) will continue due to the passage of Proposition 55 in November 2016, of which the District will receive \$151.8 million for the 2021-2022 fiscal year.

Student Enrollment and State Funding

The student enrollment fee remains at \$46 per unit in 2021–2022. The Community College System is in the fourth year of the implementation of the Student-Centered Funding Formula (SCFF), which moves a portion of general fund apportionment away from enrollment-based funding and now recognizes student equity and outcomes. The SCFF includes a hold-harmless provision, which was extended by an additional year in the 2021-2022 budget act, in order to provide districts financial stability providing minimum revenue funding levels over the years of transition. This provision ensures that the District will receive no less in total apportionment funding than was received in FY 2017-2018 with adjustments for COLA. The hold-harmless provision is currently scheduled to end in 2025.

COVID-19 and Related Impacts on the District

The District ceased in-classroom instruction and student services in March 2020 and shifted to remote delivery of instruction and services for the remainder of the Spring 2020 semester and for the Summer 2020 semester. The instruction in the Fall 2020 through Spring 2021 semesters was primarily remote. On August 30, 2021 in-person classes resumed at all nine colleges, with about 75% of classes remaining online or in hybrid form. The District is continuing to work with the County Department of Public Health to determine how best to offer limited on-campus instruction.

On March 27, 2020 the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (the "CARES Act") was signed by the President of the United States. The CARES Act appropriates over \$2 trillion to, among other things, (i) provide cash payments to individuals, (ii) expand unemployment assistance and eligibility, (iii) provide emergency grants and loans for small businesses, (iv) provide loans and other assistance to corporations, including the airline industry, (v) provide funding for hospitals and community health centers, (vi) expand funding for safety net programs, including child nutrition programs, and (vii) provide aid to state and local governments. The CARES Act includes approximately \$14 billion in funding to the Office of Postsecondary Education as the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund, or HEERF, including California community college districts, principally in the form of direct emergency aid to students and institutional grants. The CARES Act also waives a number of federal regulatory requirements to provide institutions greater flexibility in addressing the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak. The District received approximately \$45.2 million pursuant to the CARES Act, (HEERFI) during fiscal year 2020 and 2021.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

June 30, 2021 and 2020

On December 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2021 (CRRSAA) authorized \$82 billion in funding to the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund, or HEERFII. The District was allocated approximately \$105 million in HEERFII funds and has received \$64.7 million.

The Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund III (HEERF III) was authorized by the American Rescue Plan (ARP), Public Law 117-2, signed into law on March 11, 2021, providing \$39.6 billion in support to institutions of higher education to serve students and ensure learning continues during the COVID-19 pandemic. The District was allocated approximately \$193 million in HEERFIII funding and has received \$2.5 million.

The District was also allocated approximately \$20 million and has received \$1 million as part of HEERF funds that were made available to Minority Serving Institutions (MSI).

Contacting the District's Financial Management

This financial report is designed to provide the District's citizens, taxpayers, students, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need any additional financial information, please contact the Chief Financial Officer/Treasurer, Los Angeles Community College District, 770 Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90017.

Statements of Net Position

June 30, 2021 and 2020

| Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources | | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current assets: | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (note 3) | \$ | 280,486,340 | 324,982,137 |
| Accounts receivable, net of allowance | • | 238,751,687 | 125,089,486 |
| Student loans receivable, net-current portion | | 34,350 | 306,192 |
| Deposit with trustee – current portion (note 3) | | 412,844,453 | 277,484,374 |
| Inventory | | 3,766,355 | 4,128,551 |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | | 14,827,131 | 7,811,462 |
| Total current assets | | 950,710,316 | 739,802,202 |
| Noncurrent assets: | | | |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents (note 3) | | 7,595,621 | 7,505,136 |
| Restricted investments (note 3) | | 370,043,286 | 562,101,982 |
| Student loans receivable, net of allowance – noncurrent portion | | 2,584,343 | 2,954,389 |
| Deposit with trustee – noncurrent portion (note 3) | | _ | 26,488,517 |
| Capital assets (note 4): | | | |
| Land | | 198,829,856 | 198,829,856 |
| Land improvements | | 496,064,307 | 481,903,023 |
| Buildings | | 4,786,938,098 | 4,560,523,904 |
| Construction in progress | | 616,434,197 | 640,024,829 |
| Library Books & Reference Materials | | 16,205 | 15,569 |
| Works of art | | 518,000 | 518,000 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | | 211,633,622 | 204,564,197 |
| Infrastructure | | 14,162,634 | 11,796,361 |
| | | 6,324,596,919 | 6,098,175,739 |
| Accumulated depreciation | | (1,845,111,993) | (1,671,431,372) |
| Capital assets, net | | 4,479,484,926 | 4,426,744,367 |
| Total assets | | 5,810,418,492 | 5,765,596,593 |
| Deferred outflow of resources – pensions (note 5) | | 173,743,315 | 179,828,113 |
| Deferred outflow of resources – OPEB (note 6) | | 186,183,208 | 33,034,149 |
| Deferred outflow of resources – debt refunding (note 8) | | 210,677,595 | 143,543,879 |
| Total assets and deferred outflow of resources | \$ | 6,381,022,610 | 6,122,002,734 |

Statements of Net Position

June 30, 2021 and 2020

| Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position | | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------|
| Current liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ | 207,015,368 | 181,399,003 |
| Unearned revenue | | 6,577,458 | 6,679,911 |
| Compensated absences (note 8) | | 7,858,837 | 9,382,792 |
| Supplemental retirement plan (note 8) | | 5,427,166 | 5,565,068 |
| General liability (notes 8 and 9) | | 3,994,334 | 3,912,310 |
| Workers' compensation (notes 8 and 9) | | 3,843,856 | 4,034,806 |
| Accrued interest and other accrued liabilities | | 72,994,572 | 92,567,143 |
| Amounts held in trust for others | | 498,356 | 496,604 |
| Long-term debt – current (note 8) | | 282,496,983 | 119,841,155 |
| Capital leases – current (note 8) | | 77,840 | 60,896 |
| Total current liabilities | - | 590,784,770 | 423,939,688 |
| Noncurrent liabilities: | | | |
| Compensated absences (note 8) | | 17,219,927 | 11,885,806 |
| Supplemental retirement plan (note 8) | | 23,063,027 | 5,543,362 |
| General liability (notes 8 and 9) | | 7,523,666 | 8,911,690 |
| Workers' compensation (notes 8 and 9) | | 31,212,144 | 32,999,194 |
| Net pension liability (note 5) | | 831,008,079 | 758,674,682 |
| Net OPEB obligation (note 6) | | 592,625,568 | 401,382,405 |
| Long-term debt, net of current portion (note 8) | | 4,280,361,606 | 4,471,400,778 |
| Capital leases, net of current portion (note 8) | | 240,834 | 184,924 |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | | 5,783,254,851 | 5,690,982,841 |
| Total liabilities | | 6,374,039,621 | 6,114,922,529 |
| Deferred inflow of resources – pension (note 5) | | 29,318,575 | 47,276,587 |
| Deferred inflow of resources – OPEB (note 6) | | 158,717,643 | 210,790,181 |
| Total liabilities and deferred inflows | \$ | 6,562,075,839 | 6,372,989,297 |
| Net position: | | | |
| Net investment in capital assets | \$ | 444,750,175 | 520,868,331 |
| Restricted for: | · | , , | , , |
| Expendable: | | | |
| Scholarships and loans | | 12,379,561 | 11,669,743 |
| Capital projects | | 21,219,427 | 15,856,270 |
| Debt service | | 385,927,208 | 221,620,492 |
| Other special purposes | | 27,718,152 | 15,095,379 |
| Unrestricted | - | (1,073,047,752) | (1,036,096,778) |
| Total net position | \$ | (181,053,229) | (250,986,563) |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Statements of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position

Years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------------|-----------------|
| Operating revenue: | | |
| , , | \$ 114,843,142 | 111,811,298 |
| Less scholarship discounts and allowances | (62,211,341) | (68,406,092) |
| Net tuition and fees | 52,631,801 | 43,405,206 |
| Grants and contracts, noncapital: | | |
| Federal | 40,130,831 | 71,817,248 |
| State | 96,063,371 | 82,709,491 |
| Local | 27,202,484 | 21,661,123 |
| Net grants and contracts, noncapital | 163,396,686 | 176,187,862 |
| Auxiliary enterprise sales and charges | 7,768,053 | 17,570,370 |
| Total operating revenue | 223,796,540 | 237,163,438 |
| Operating expenses: | | |
| Salaries | 534,964,029 | 548,690,003 |
| Employee benefits, pension, and OPEB | 294,033,284 | 225,114,123 |
| Supplies, materials, and other operating expenses and services | 151,753,812 | 207,264,463 |
| Student grant | 223,881,013 | 239,611,053 |
| Utilities | 11,965,379 | 14,912,935 |
| Depreciation | 174,169,026 | 175,696,287 |
| Total operating expenses | 1,390,766,543 | 1,411,288,864 |
| Operating loss | (1,166,970,003) | (1,174,125,426) |
| Nonoperating revenue (expenses): | | |
| State apportionments, noncapital | 411,162,858 | 445,064,336 |
| Local property taxes | 265,611,201 | 244,543,201 |
| State taxes and other revenue | 1,104,901 | 1,136,538 |
| Investment income – noncapital | 457,676 | 2,765,393 |
| Investment income – capital | 3,267,838 | 8,768,786 |
| Interest expense on capital asset-related debt | (122,489,070) | (164,499,009) |
| Federal financial aid grants, noncapital | 219,394,393 | 162,877,312 |
| State financial aid grants, noncapital | 32,670,579 | 30,297,104 |
| Other nonoperating revenue | 14,616,974 | 22,934,821 |
| Other nonoperating expense | (647,797) | (1,463,595) |
| Investment Income/(Loss) | (8,906,844) | 4,240,894 |
| Total nonoperating revenue, net | 816,242,709 | 756,665,781 |
| Loss before other revenue, expenses, gains, or losses | (350,727,294) | (417,459,645) |
| State apportionments, capital | 3,611,490 | 369,018 |
| Federal subsidy | 20,000,343 | 19,963,200 |
| Local tax for G.O. bonds | 397,048,795 | 257,654,258 |
| Change in net position | 69,933,334 | (139,473,169) |
| Net position: | | |
| Beginning of year | (250,986,563) | (111,513,394) |
| End of year | \$ (181,053,229) | (250,986,563) |

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------|--|--|
| Cash flows from operating activities: Tuition and fees Grants and contracts Payments to suppliers Payments for student grants Payments for utilities Payments to employees Payments for benefits Bookstore and cafeteria sales Net cash used in operating activities | \$ | 36,218,266 139,180,512 (145,425,387) (256,329,552) (11,965,379) (535,451,537) (226,527,009) 8,573,008 | 43,109,756 166,222,448 (168,866,112) (227,303,548) (14,912,935) (548,191,414) (222,983,209) 16,981,286 (955,943,728) |
| Cash flows from noncapital financing activities: State apportionments Property taxes State taxes and other revenues Federal financial aid grants State financial aid grants Other receipts (payments) | _ | 385,263,177 265,506,678 1,104,901 219,394,393 32,670,579 14,260,921 | 394,035,033 244,543,201 1,136,538 162,877,312 30,297,104 21,822,443 |
| Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities | | 918,200,649 | 854,711,631 |
| Cash flows from capital financing activities: Proceeds from capital debt Capital appropriations, Local Property tax, Grant and Gift, Capital Local tax for G.O. Bond Purchases of capital assets Principal paid on capital debt and leases Interest paid on capital debt and leases | | 3,611,490 412,788,367 (193,483,473) (88,405,000) (185,893,247) | 550,000,000 369,018 322,419,109 (207,234,226) (245,930,000) (200,353,498) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities | | (51,381,863) | 219,270,403 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: Proceeds from sales and maturity of Investments Interest on investments Purchase of Investments | | 527,718,271 (3,370,109) (443,845,182) | 660,101,199 16,591,785 (864,789,363) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities | | 80,502,980 | (188,096,379) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | (44,405,312) | (70,058,073) |
| Cash and cash equivalents – beginning of the year | | 332,487,273 | 402,545,346 |
| Cash and cash equivalents – end of year | \$ | 288,081,961 | 332,487,273 |
| Restricted cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 280,486,340 7,595,621 | 324,982,137 7,505,136 |
| Total | ^{\$} | 288,081,961 | 332,487,273 |

Statements of Cash Flows

Years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | i | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------|
| Reconciliation of operating loss to net cash used in operating activities: | | | |
| Operating loss | \$ | (1,166,970,003) | (1,174,125,426) |
| Depreciation expense | | 174,169,026 | 175,696,287 |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash used in | | | |
| operating activities: | | | |
| Receivables, net | | (73,094,115) | (6,424,295) |
| Inventory | | 362,196 | (397,257) |
| Other assets | | (7,009,936) | 34,134,806 |
| Accounts payable | | 16,597,522 | 14,786,390 |
| Unearned revenue | | (102,453) | 228,673 |
| Amounts held in trust for others | | 1,752 | (5,565) |
| General liability | | (1,306,000) | 460,000 |
| Workers' compensation | | (1,978,000) | (753,000) |
| Supplemental retirement | | 17,381,763 | (5,586,773) |
| Compensated absences | | 3,810,166 | 3,220,117 |
| Net OPEB obligation | | (13,978,434) | (36,550,852) |
| Net pension obligations | | 60,460,183 | 40,072,731 |
| Other liabilities | i | (70,745) | (699,564) |
| Net cash used in operating activities | \$ | (991,727,078) | (955,943,728) |
| Noncash capital financing activities: | | | |
| Equipment acquired through new capital lease obligations | \$ | 153,436 | 170,224 |
| Additions to capital assets included in accounts payable | | 1,672,157 | (7,912,146) |
| Bond proceeds wired directly to escrow account for refunding ¹ | | 1,793,805,000 | _ |

¹ The District issued \$1.79 billion capital bond to refund \$1.53 billion bond debt at par.

See accompanying notes to basic financial statements.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(1) Organization and Reporting Entity

The Los Angeles Community College District (the District or LACCD) is a political subdivision of the State of California (the State) and is located within the County of Los Angeles, California (the County). The District's operations consist principally of providing educational services to the local residents of the District. In conjunction with educational services, the District also provides supporting student services, such as the operation of campus bookstores and cafeterias. The District consists of nine community colleges located within the County.

For financial reporting purposes, the District includes all funds that are controlled by or dependent on the District's board of trustees. The District's basic financial statements include the financial activities of the District and the associated student organizations and amounts for scholarships within the District. Associated student organizations are recognized agencies of the District and were organized in accordance with provisions of the California Education Code to control the administration of student funds. The financial affairs of the associated student organizations are administered under the direction of the college financial administrators at the respective colleges, with the supervision and guidance of the District's deputy chancellor.

(2) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Basis of Presentation

The basic financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenue is recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

(b) Financial Reporting

The basic financial statements required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 35, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 34, and Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, include statements of net position; statements of revenue, expenses, and changes in net position; and statements of cash flows. The District is considered a special-purpose government under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 35. Accordingly, the District has chosen to present its basic financial statements using the reporting model for special-purpose governments engaged only in business-type activities. This model allows all financial information for the District to be reported in a single column. In accordance with the business-type activities reporting model, the District prepares its statements of cash flows using the direct method. The effect of internal activities between funds or groups of funds has been eliminated from these basic financial statements.

(c) Net Position

The District's net position is classified into the following categories:

Net investment in capital assets: Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding principal balances of debt attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Restricted expendable: Subject to externally imposed conditions that can be fulfilled by actions of the District or by the passage of time; net position may be restricted for such things as capital projects, debt repayment, escrow accounts, and/or educational programs.

Restricted nonexpendable: Subject to externally imposed conditions where the principal portion of net position is not to be expended for any reason; only interest earned by the principal portion can be expended on purposes designated by the externally imposed conditions. At June 30, 2021 and 2020, the District did not have any restricted nonexpendable net position.

Unrestricted: Unrestricted net position is not subject to externally imposed constraints. Unrestricted net position may be designated for specific purposes by action of the board of trustees or may otherwise be limited by contractual agreements with outside parties. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's practice to use restricted resources first and the unrestricted resources when they are needed.

(d) Cash and Cash Equivalents

The District participates in the common investment pool of the County. The investment pool is reported at fair value. For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the District considers all cash and a portion of the investments pooled with the County plus any other cash deposits or investments with initial maturities of three months or less to be cash and cash equivalents.

(e) Properties and Depreciation

Properties are carried at cost or at appraised fair market value at the date received in the case of properties acquired by donation, less allowance for accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed by use of the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets.

Current ranges of useful lives for depreciable assets are as follows:

| Land improvements | 15 Years |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Buildings | 50 Years |
| Building improvements | 20 Years |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 3 to 7 Years |
| Vehicles | 5 Years |
| Infrastructure | 15 Years |
| Leasehold improvements | 7 Years |
| Photovoltaic generating facility | 30 to 50 Years |

The District's capitalization threshold is as follows:

Movable equipment \$ 5,000 and above Land, buildings, and infrastructure \$ 50,000 and above

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(f) Accrued Employee Benefits

The District reports for vacation leave benefits that have been earned as a liability within the statements of net position. Accumulated sick leave benefits are not reported as liabilities of the District. The District's policy is to record sick leave as an operating expense in the period taken since such benefits do not vest.

(g) Operating Revenue and Expenses

The District's operating revenue includes tuition fees, and federal, and state revenue. Operating costs include cost of services as well as materials, contracts, personnel, and depreciation.

Nonoperating revenue includes state apportionments, property taxes, and grants. Property taxes are recognized as revenue in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met.

(h) Income Taxes

The District is a political subdivision of the State and is treated as a governmental entity for tax purposes. As such, the District is generally not subject to federal or state income taxes. However, the District remains subject to income taxes on any net income that is derived from a trade or business regularly carried on and not in furtherance of the purpose for which it was granted exemption. No income tax provision has been recorded as the net income, if any, from any unrelated trade or business, in the opinion of management, is not material to the financial statements taken as a whole.

(i) Estimates

The preparation of basic financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenue, and expenses in the accompanying basic financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The District notes that prior year reclasses are immaterial to the District's financial statements.

(j) Current Environment

The COVID-19 pandemic continues to impact global travel, commerce and especially education. The District has increased the number of in-person classes, but a significant amount remain online. Given the uncertainty over the progression of the virus and governmental emergency directives, there is no timetable for when instruction and campus operations will return to normal.

Although the State's hold harmless provision continues through 2023-2024, the pandemic's effect on student enrollment may last longer. The District continues to monitor the course of the pandemic and is prepared to take the necessary measures to promote the health of the District's community and to promote its academic mission.

(k) New Accounting Standards

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, *Leases*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021. The purpose of this statement is to enhance consistency in accounting and financial reporting by providing a methodology for identifying and reporting lease arrangements and

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

obligations. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No. 87 on the District's financial statements.

In June 2018, the GASB issued Statement No. 89, *Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021. The objectives of this statement are (1) to enhance the relevance and comparability of information about capital assets and the cost of borrowing and (2) to simplify accounting for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No. 89 on the District's financial statements.

In May 2019, the GASB issued Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021. The purpose of this statement is to provide a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminate diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No. 91 on the District's financial statements.

In January 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 92, *Omnibus*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021. The purpose of this statement is to provide guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for specific issues related to leases, intra-entity transfers of assets, postemployment benefits, government acquisitions, risk financing and insurance-related activities of public entity risk pools, fair value measurements, and derivative instruments. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No, 92 on the District's financial statements.

In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 93, *Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates (IBOR)*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021. The purpose of this statement is to address the accounting and financial reporting implications resulting from the replacement of an IBOR with other reference rates. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No. 93 on the District's financial statements.

In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022. The purpose of this statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). A PPP is an arrangement in which a government contracts with an operator to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No. 94 on the District's financial statements.

In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2022. The purpose of this statement is to provide guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users. The guidance covers the recognition of the right to use as an asset, corresponding liability and provides capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of SBITA. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No. 93 on the District's financial statements.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

In June 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 97, *Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans*, effective for the District's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2021. The purpose of this statement is to provide guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for Section 457 plans that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans and modifies the investment valuation requirements for all Section 457 plans. The Statement also clarifies how the absence of a governing board should be considered in determining whether a primary government is financially accountable for purposes of evaluating potential component units and modifies the applicability of certain component unit criteria as they relate to defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution OPEB plans, and other employee benefit plans. Management has not yet determined the impact of GASB Statement No. 97 on the District's financial statements.

(3) Cash and Investments

Cash and investments at June 30, 2021 and 2020 consist of the following:

| | _ | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----|---------------|---------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents in the County's treasury | \$ | 206,728,954 | 246,019,539 |
| Cash in banks | _ | 81,353,007 | 86,467,734 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | _ | 288,081,961 | 332,487,273 |
| Investments and deposits with trustee: | | | |
| Investments in the County's treasury | | 778,582,784 | 862,455,873 |
| Other | _ | 4,304,955 | 3,619,000 |
| Total investments and deposits with trustee | _ | 782,887,739 | 866,074,873 |
| Total cash, and investments and deposits | | | |
| with trustee | \$_ | 1,070,969,700 | 1,198,562,146 |

The District uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to determine the fair value disclosures. The fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction among market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is best determined based upon quoted market prices. However, in certain instances, there are no quoted market prices for the District's various financial instruments. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques. Those techniques are significantly affected by the assumptions used, including discount rates and estimates of future cash flows. Accordingly, the fair value estimates may not be realized in an immediate settlement of the instrument. The District groups its assets and liabilities measured at fair value in three levels based on the markets in which the assets and liabilities are traded and the reliability of the assumptions used to determine fair value. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the District has
the ability to access at the measurement date.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability. This valuation is accomplished using
 management's best estimate of fair value, with inputs into the determination of fair value that require
 significant management judgment or estimation. The level in the fair value hierarchy within which a fair
 measurement in its entirety falls is based on the lowest-level input that is significant to the fair value
 measurement in its entirety.

(a) Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments in the County Pool

At June 30, 2021 and 2020, the District had \$985,311,738 and \$1,108,475,412 in cash, cash equivalents, and investments in the Los Angeles County Treasurer's Pool (the County Pool), respectively. The District reports amounts involuntarily invested in the County Pool as cash and cash equivalents as they function as a demand deposit account for the District and can be withdrawn from the pool without notice or penalty. The District reports amounts voluntarily invested in the County Pool (such as unspent bond proceeds and local property tax collected to pay bond principal and interest) as investments given the potential limitations imposed on withdrawals as well as the weighted average life of the County's Pooled investments.

Statutes authorize the County to invest pooled investments in obligations of the U.S. Treasury, its agencies and municipalities, asset-backed securities, bankers' acceptances, negotiable certificates of deposit, corporate and depository notes, floating rate notes, commercial paper, shares of beneficial interest, repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, forwards, futures and options, interest rate swaps, securities lending agreements, and supranational. The State of California Education Code permits the District to maintain a significant investment in the County Pool for the purpose of increasing interest earnings through the County's investment activities.

The Los Angeles County Treasurer's pooled investments are managed by the County's treasurer, who reports on a monthly basis to the County's supervisors. In addition, the function of the County Treasury Oversight Committee is to review and monitor the County's investment policy. The committee membership includes the treasurer and tax collector, the auditor controller, superintendent of schools, chief administrative officer, and a non-County representative. To manage the liquidity in the County Pool while still capturing the higher yield offered by longer maturities, the County's investment guidelines target a portfolio weighted average maturity range between 1.0 and 3.0 years. The weighted average maturity of cash and investments in the County Pool was 2.9 years and 1.62 years at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. To mitigate the risk of securities with longer-term maturities in the investment pool, the treasurer has limited maturities that exceed one year to 75% of the last three years' average minimum total cash and investment. The investments in the County Pool with maturities that exceeded one year represented 36.66% and 31.59% of the total pool at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Investments held by the County's treasurer are stated at fair value on a recurring basis, as required by GASB Statement No. 72, *Fair Value Measurement and Application*. The fair value of underlying actively traded securities in the pool is determined based on current market prices based on the Citibank Valuation Total Report month-end prices. Underlying securities that are not actively traded are priced in accordance with industry pricing standards and include some unobservable inputs. Bond anticipation notes are reported at cost, which equates to fair value. The fair value of the District's position in the pool is the same as the value of the total pool shares. The method used to determine the value of participants' equity withdrawn is based on the book value of the participants' percentage participation at the date of such withdrawals. As the District's investment is in an external pool with the County, these investments are not required to be leveled in the fair value hierarchy.

(b) Other Investments

The District's other investments at June 30, 2021 and 2020 consist of nonnegotiable certificates of deposit held by the associated student organizations of \$4,304,955 and \$3,619,000, respectively. Securities, such as commercial paper and certificates of deposit, with short maturities and infrequent secondary market trades are typically priced via mathematical calculations and are therefore classified as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy.

(c) Fair Value Hierarchy

The following table summarizes the District's investments at June 30, 2021 in accordance with the fair value measurement hierarchy:

| Investment type | Fair value | Not required to be leveled | L | evel 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--------|----------------|---------|
| Certificates of deposit Investment in the County Pool | \$ 4,304,955 778,582,784 | | | | 4,304,955 — | |
| Total investments | \$ 782,887,739 | 778,582,784 | | | 4,304,955 | |

The following table summarizes the District's investments at June 30, 2020 in accordance with the fair value measurement hierarchy:

| Investment type | Fair value | Not required to be leveled | Level 1 | | Level 2 | Level 3 |
|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|---|-----------|---------|
| Certificates of deposit Investment in the County Pool | \$ 3,619,000 862,455,873 | 862,455,873 | | | 3,619,000 | |
| Total investments | \$ 866,074,873 | 862,455,873 | | _ | 3,619,000 | |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

(4) Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets is as follows:

| | | | 2021 | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| | Balance at June 30, 2020 | Additions | Disposals | Transfers | Balance at June 30, 2021 |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land \$ | 198,829,856 | _ | _ | _ | 198,829,856 |
| Construction in process | 640,024,829 | 219,465,703 | _ | (243,056,335) | 616,434,197 |
| Works of art | 518,000 | | | | 518,000 |
| Total capital assets not | | | | | |
| being depreciated | 839,372,685 | 219,465,703 | | (243,056,335) | 815,782,053 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 481,903,023 | _ | _ | 14,161,284 | 496,064,307 |
| Buildings | 4,560,523,904 | 82,952 | _ | 226,331,242 | 4,786,938,098 |
| Library Books & Reference Materials | 15,569 | 636 | | _ | 16,205 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 204,564,197 | 7,353,006 | (494,138) | 210,557 | 211,633,622 |
| Infrastructure | 11,796,361 | 13,021 | | 2,353,252 | 14,162,634 |
| Total capital assets | | | | | |
| being depreciated | 5,258,803,054 | 7,449,615 | (494,138) | 243,056,335 | 5,508,814,866 |
| Total capital assets | 6,098,175,739 | 226,915,318 | (494,138) | _ | 6,324,596,919 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (1,671,431,372) | (174,169,026) | 488,405 | | (1,845,111,993) |
| Capital assets, net \$ | 4,426,744,367 | 52,746,292 | (5,733) | | 4,479,484,926 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | | | 2020 | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| | Balance at June 30, 2019 | Additions | Disposals | Transfers | Balance at June 30, 2020 |
| Capital assets not being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land \$ | 198,829,856 | _ | _ | _ | 198,829,856 |
| Construction in process | 530,286,746 | 217,768,403 | (30,918,090) | (77,112,230) | 640,024,829 |
| Works of art | 518,000 | | | | 518,000 |
| Total capital assets not | | | | | |
| being depreciated | 729,634,602 | 217,768,403 | (30,918,090) | (77,112,230) | 839,372,685 |
| Capital assets being depreciated: | | | | | |
| Land improvements | 464,769,443 | _ | _ | 17,133,580 | 481,903,023 |
| Buildings | 4,500,463,849 | 81,405 | _ | 59,978,650 | 4,560,523,904 |
| Library Books & Reference Materials | 15,569 | _ | _ | _ | 15,569 |
| Furniture, fixtures, and equipment | 199,676,278 | 5,288,719 | (400,800) | _ | 204,564,197 |
| Infrastructure | 11,687,515 | 108,846 | | | 11,796,361 |
| Total capital assets | | | | | |
| being depreciated | 5,176,612,654 | 5,478,970 | (400,800) | 77,112,230 | 5,258,803,054 |
| Total capital assets | 5,906,247,256 | 223,247,373 | (31,318,890) | _ | 6,098,175,739 |
| Less accumulated depreciation | (1,496,135,885) | (175,696,287) | 400,800 | | (1,671,431,372) |
| Capital assets, net \$ | 4,410,111,371 | 47,551,086 | (30,918,090) | | 4,426,744,367 |

Capitalized Interest

Included in additions to capital assets is \$31,606,252 and \$23,815,965 of capitalized interest for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

(5) Employee Retirement Systems

Qualified employees are covered under multiple-employer, defined-benefit pension plans maintained by agencies of the State. Certificated employees are members of the California State Teachers' Retirement System (CalSTRS) and classified employees are members of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). In addition, certificated employees not participating in the State Teachers' Defined Benefit Plan may participate in the California State Teachers' Cash Balance Benefit Program, the Public Agency Retirement Systems (PARS–ARS), or Social Security. On September 2, 2003, the District offered to every adjunct faculty member, who is not a mandatory CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program member, the CalSTRS Cash Balance Benefit Program.

(a) California State Teachers' Retirement System

CalSTRS includes full-time certificated employees and hourly adjuncts who permissively elect to participate in CalSTRS. An actuarial valuation by employer is currently not available. The plan provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Employees who were hired prior to January 1, 2013, attaining the age of 60 with five years of credited California service, are eligible for normal retirement and are entitled to a monthly benefit of 2% of their final compensation for each year of service. Final compensation is defined as the highest average salary earned during three consecutive years of service or highest year if the member has more than 25 years of CalSTRS service credit. The plan permits early retirement options at age 55 or as early as age 50 with 30 years of service. Disability benefits of up to 90% of final compensation are available to members with five years of service. A family benefit is available if the deceased member had at least one year of service and was an active member or on disability leave. After five years of credited service, members become 100% vested in retirement benefits earned to date. If a member's employment is terminated in the first five years, only the accumulated member contributions and interest earned on those contributions are refundable.

Under the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (AB340 or PEPRA), effective January 1, 2013, new CalSTRS members are required to be under a new defined-benefit formula of 2% at age 62. The law establishes a limit on compensation that is counted toward calculating a member's pension. For new CalSTRS members on or after January 1, 2013 who, like existing members, are not covered by Social Security, the initial limit is 120% of 2013 Social Security wages. It also limits postretirement public employment.

In June 2014, the legislature passed and the governor signed into law assembly Bill 1469, which establishes a statutory solution to fully fund the CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program.

The initial increases in employee, employer and state contributions took effect July 1, 2014, and continued to rise incrementally over the next several fiscal years. Member contribution is currently 10.25% of payroll for CalSTRS 2% at 60 members, and 10.205% for CalSTRS 2% at 62 members.

Employer contributions will increase from 8.25% to a total of 16.92% of payroll, phased in from 2013–14 to 2021–22. The state's total contribution to the Defined Benefit Program as a non-employer contributing entity is 7.828%.

Benefit provisions for CalSTRS are established by the State Teachers' Retirement Law (Part 13 of the California Education Code, Section 22000 et seq.). CalSTRS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the annual financial report may be obtained from the CalSTRS website at http://www.calstrs.com/comprehensive-annual-financial-report.

State Teachers' Retirement System - Defined Benefit and Cash Balance Benefit Program

On September 2, 2003, the District implemented the Cash Balance program and offered it to its adjunct faculty who are not mandatory CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program members. In addition, adjunct faculty have the option of participating in one of the following three retirement plans: CalSTRS Defined Benefit Program, The Public Agency Retirement System (PARS-ARS), or Social Security.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(b) California Public Employees' Retirement System

CalPERS includes full-time classified employees and hourly employees who exceed 1,000 hours in a fiscal year participate in CalPERS, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer contributory public employee retirement system defined-benefit pension plan. The District participates in a cost-sharing pool within CalPERS. An actuarial valuation by employer is not currently available. One actuarial valuation is performed for those employers participating in the pool and the same contribution rate applies to each.

Employees who were hired prior to January 1, 2013 are eligible for retirement at the age of 50 with five years of service and are entitled to a monthly benefit of 1.1% of final compensation for each year of service credit. The rate is increased if retirement is deferred beyond the age of 50, up to age 63.

The plan also provides death and disability benefits. Retirement benefits fully vest after five years of credited service. Upon separation from the fund, members' accumulated contributions and interest earned on those funds are refundable through the date of separation.

Under the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (AB340 or PEPRA), effective January 1, 2013, all new miscellaneous (nonsafety) members will be under a new defined benefit formula of a monthly benefit of 2% of their final compensation at age 62, with an early retirement age of 52 and a maximum benefit factor of 2.5% at age 67. Final compensation means the highest average annual pensionable compensation earned by a member during a period of at least 36 consecutive months, or three school years, as applicable.

In addition, the following provisions will apply to new CalPERS members:

- Pensionable compensation cap Caps the annual salary that can be used to calculate final
 compensation for all new school members at \$137,700 (2020 Social Security Contribution and
 Benefit Base) for employees that participate in Social Security or \$151,549 for those employees
 that do not participate in Social Security. Adjustments to the caps are permitted annually based on
 changes to the CPI for all urban consumers.
- Equal sharing of normal cost For school's employers, a new member's initial contribution rate will be at least 50% of the total normal cost rate or the current contribution rate of similarly situated employees, whichever is greater (currently, PEPRA members contribute 7.0% and non-PEPRA members, 7.0%).

The new pension reform also prohibits the purchase of nonqualified service credit on or after January 1, 2013 and limits postretirement public employment. CalPERS retirees cannot serve, be employed by, or be employed through a contract directly by a CalPERS employer unless he or she reinstates.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

Benefit provisions for CalPERS are established by the Public Employees' Retirement Law (Part 3 of the California Government Code, Section. 20000 et seq.). CalPERS issues a separate comprehensive annual financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of the annual financial report may be obtained from the CalPERS website at https://www.calpers.ca.gov/page/forms-publications.

Public Agency Retirement System - Alternate Retirement System

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 Section 11332) extends the Social Security tax to state and local government employees not participating in a qualified public retirement system. Internal Revenue Code 3121(b)(7)(F) proposed regulations allow employers to establish an alternative retirement system in lieu of Social Security taxes. Such an alternative system was authorized on June 26, 1991 to be established by the end of calendar year 1991 for certain employees not participating in CalSTRS or CalPERS.

On December 4, 1991, the District's board of trustees adopted PARS-ARS, a defined-contribution plan qualifying under Sections 401(a) and 501 of the Internal Revenue Code, effective January 1, 1992, for the benefit of employees not participating in CalSTRS or CalPERS who were employed on that date or hired thereafter. The District has appointed Phase 11 Systems in which Imperial Trust Company serves as the trustee, to manage the assets of the PARS-ARS plan and serves as the trust administrator.

Total contributions to PARS-ARS are 7.50%. The employer contribution is 4.00% and the employee contribution is 3.50%. Contributions are vested 100.00% for employees. Employees can receive their funds after 24 months if they change retirement plans, when they retire, become disabled, or terminate employment. If they die, their beneficiary(s) then receive the employee's funds.

(c) Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

As of June 30, 2021, the District reported an aggregate liability of \$831,008,079 for its proportionate share of the CalPERS and CalSTRS net pension liabilities. As of June 30, 2020, the District reported an aggregate liability of \$758,674,682 for its proportionate share of the CalPERS and CalSTRS net pension liabilities. The District's proportion of the CalPERS and CalSTRS net pension liability was calculated based on its proportionate share of total employer contributions to CalPERS and CalSTRS of 1.195% and 0.479%, respectively.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

For the year ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the District recognized an aggregate pension expense of \$138,031,999 and \$125,008,723, respectively. At June 30, 2021 and 2020, the District reported aggregate deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | _ | - 15-50 | June 30, 2021 | |
|--|-----|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| | | CalPERS deferred | CaISTRS deferred | Total deferred outflows of |
| | | outflows of | outflows of | resources – |
| | | resources | resources | pensions |
| Division of the state of the st | _ | | | |
| District retirement contribution subsequent to the measurement date | \$ | 34,695,521 | 42 976 20E | 77 571 016 |
| Changes in assumptions used | Φ | 1,334,982 | 42,876,295 45,265,500 | 77,571,816 46,600,482 |
| Difference between expected and actual | | 1,334,962 | 45,205,500 | 40,000,402 |
| experience | | 18,191,435 | 819,090 | 19,010,525 |
| Net difference between projected and | | 10, 101, 100 | 010,000 | 10,010,020 |
| actual earnings on pension plan | | | | |
| investments | | 7,109,805 | 11,206,580 | 18,316,385 |
| Change in the District's proportion | _ | <u> </u> | 12,244,107 | 12,244,107 |
| Total deferred outflows of | | | | |
| resources – pensions | \$ | 61,331,743 | 112,411,572 | 173,743,315 |
| · | · = | | | |
| | | | | |
| | - | | June 30, 2020 | |
| | | CalPERS | CalSTRS | Total deferred |
| | | deferred | deferred | outflows of |
| | | outflows of | outflows of | resources - |
| | - | resources | resources | <u>pensions</u> |
| District retirement contribution subsequent | | | | |
| to the measurement date | \$ | 35,183,072 | 49,761,186 | 84,944,258 |
| Changes in assumptions used | | 16,207,630 | 52,888,490 | 69,096,120 |
| Difference between expected and actual | | | | |
| experience | - | 24,732,095 | 1,055,640 | 25,787,735 |
| Total deferred outflows of | | | | |
| resources – pensions | \$ | 76,122,797 | 103,705,316 | 179,828,113 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | _ | CaIPERS deferred inflows of resources | June 30, 2021 CalSTRS deferred inflows of resources | Total deferred inflows of resources – pensions |
|---|------|--|---|--|
| Difference between expected and actual experience Change in the District's proportion | \$ | <u> </u> | 13,091,070 6,760,275 | 13,091,070 16,227,505 |
| Total deferred inflows of resources – pensions | \$_ | 9,467,230 | 19,851,345 | 29,318,575 |
| | _ | CalPERS deferred inflows of resources | June 30, 2020 CaISTRS deferred inflows of resources | Total deferred inflows of resources – pensions |
| Changes in assumptions used Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | \$ | 3,157,962 | 11,783,350 | 11,783,350 |
| Change in the District's proportion Total deferred inflows of resources – pensions | \$ _ | 9,467,230 | 6,760,275 34,651,395 | 16,227,505 47,276,587 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

The deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from the District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. The deferred inflows of resources and deferred outflows of resources related to changes in assumptions used, the difference between expected and actual experience, the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, and the change in the District's proportion will be recognized in pension expense future periods as follows:

| Year ending June 30: | | |
|----------------------|----|------------|
| 2022 | \$ | 15,100,285 |
| 2023 | | 22,182,610 |
| 2024 | | 17,447,863 |
| 2025 | | 8,875,041 |
| 2026 | | 859,445 |
| Thereafter | _ | 2,387,680 |
| Total | \$ | 66,852,924 |

(d) Contributions Required and Contributions Made

For fiscal year 2020-21, the District was required by statute to contribute 16.15%, 20.70%, 4.00%, and 4.00% of gross salary expenditures to CalSTRS, CalPERS (pooled), Cash Balance, and PARS-ARS, respectively. Participants are required to contribute 10.25%, 7.00%, 4.00%, and 3.50% of gross salary to CalSTRS, CalPERS, Cash Balance, and PARS, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2021. As of June 30, 2021, 71.8% and 70.00% of the District's net pension liabilities for CalSTRS and CalPERS are funded, respectively.

For fiscal year 2019-20, the District was required by statute to contribute 17.10%, 19.72%, 4.00%, and 4.00% of gross salary expenditures to CalSTRS, CalPERS (pooled), Cash Balance, and PARS-ARS, respectively. Participants are required to contribute 10.25%, 7.00%, 4.00%, and 3.50% of gross salary to CalSTRS, CalPERS, Cash Balance, and PARS, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2020. As of June 30, 2020, 72.0% and 70.00% of the District's net pension liabilities for CalSTRS and CalPERS are funded, respectively.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

The District's contributions for the years ended June 30, 2021, 2020, and 2019 are as follows:

| | _ | Contributions | Percentage of required contributions |
|-----------------------|----|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| CalSTRS: | | | |
| 2021 | \$ | 42,876,295 | 100 % |
| 2020 | | 49,761,186 | 100 |
| 2019 | | 37,870,568 | 100 |
| CalPERS: | | | |
| 2021 | \$ | 34,695,521 | 100 % |
| 2020 | | 35,183,072 | 100 |
| 2019 | | 29,667,257 | 100 |
| Cash balance CalSTRS: | | | |
| 2021 | \$ | 2,183,694 | 100 % |
| 2020 | • | 2,350,367 | 100 |
| 2019 | | 2,341,638 | 100 |
| PARS-ARS: | | | |
| 2021 | \$ | 561,062 | 100 % |
| 2020 | · | 611,507 | 100 |
| 2019 | | 721,896 | 100 |

The District's employer contributions to CalSTRS, CalPERS, Cash Balance, and PARS-ARS met the required contribution rate established by law for the years ended June 30, 2021, 2020 and 2019.

(e) Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial valuations involve the use of estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of events far into the future, and actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The actuarial calculations are based on the types of benefits provided and the pattern of cost sharing between the District and plan members at the time of each valuation. The projection of these benefits is for financial reporting purposes only and does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations on the pattern of cost sharing between the District and plan members in the future. The actuarial cost method used is the entry age normal in accordance with the requirements of GASB 68

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | CalSTRS | CalPERS | | | |
| Measurement date | June 30, 2020 | June 30, 2020 | | | |
| Valuation date | June 30, 2019 | June 30, 2019 | | | |
| Actuarial assumptions: | | | | | |
| Discount rate | 7.10 % | 7.15 % | | | |
| Inflation | 2.75 % | 2.50 % | | | |
| Payroll growth | 3.50 % | 2.75 % | | | |
| Projected salary increase | Varies by entry age and service | Varies by entry age and service | | | |
| Investment rate of return | 7.10 % | 7.15 % | | | |

| | June 30, 2020 | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | CalSTRS | CalPERS | | | |
| Measurement date | June 30, 2019 | June 30, 2019 | | | |
| Valuation date | June 30, 2018 | June 30, 2018 | | | |
| Actuarial assumptions: | | | | | |
| Discount rate | 7.10 % | 7.15 % | | | |
| Inflation | 2.75 % | 2.50 % | | | |
| Payroll growth | 3.50 % | 2.75 % | | | |
| Projected salary increase | Varies by entry age and service | Varies by entry age and service | | | |
| Investment rate of return | 7.10 % | 7.15 % | | | |

(f) Mortality Assumptions

(i) CalSTRS

CalSTRS mortality assumptions are based on the July 1, 2010, through June 30, 2015, experience study adopted by the board in February 2017. CalSTRS uses a generational mortality assumption, which involves the use of a base mortality table and projection scale to reflect expected annual reductions in mortality rates at each age, resulting in increases in life expectancies each year into the future. The base mortality tables are CalSTRS custom tables derived to best fit the patterns of mortality among members. The projection scale was set equal to 110% of the ultimate improvement factor from the Mortality Improvement Scale (MP-2016 table, issued by the Society of Actuaries).

(ii) CalPERS

The CalPERS mortality assumptions are based on mortality rates resulting from the most recent CalPERS experience study adopted by the CalPERS Board in December 2017 for the 2017 valuation. The rates include 15 years of projected ongoing mortality improvements using 90% of Scale MP 2016 published by the Society of Actuaries. Further details of the experience studies can be found on the CalPERS website.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(g) Discount Rate

(i) CalSTRS

An analysis of future cash flows including contributions, investment returns, administrative expenses, and benefit payments was performed by a CalSTRS external actuary. The actuary determined that CalSTRS assets will be sufficient to pay all future benefit payments. Therefore, a blended discount rate was not used to calculate the net pension liability at June 30, 2021 and 2020, and the assumed investment rate of return, gross of administrative expenses, 7.10%, was used to discount all future benefits.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.10% was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

(ii) CalPERS

To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans are would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans ran out of assets. Therefore, the 7.15% discount rate is adequate, and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report that can be obtained from the CalPERS website.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.15% was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

(h) Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension liability of the District for each plan, calculated using the discount rate for each plan, as well as what the District's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower or one-percentage-point higher than the current rate:

| | _ | CalSTRS | CalPERS | Total |
|-----------------------|----|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1% decrease | | 6.10 % | 6.15 % | |
| Net pension liability | \$ | 701,332,640 | 527,307,353 | 1,228,639,993 |
| Current discount rate | | 7.10 % | 7.15 % | |
| Net pension liability | \$ | 464,194,110 | 366,813,969 | 831,008,079 |
| 1% increase | | 8.10 % | 8.15 % | |
| Net pension liability | \$ | 268,407,650 | 233,542,995 | 501,950,645 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(i) Rate of Return

The tables below reflect the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

| | New strategic allocations | Long-term rate of return |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| CalSTRS – asset class: | | |
| Global equity | 42 % | 4.75 % |
| Fixed income | 12 | 1.25 |
| Private equity | 13 | 6.25 |
| Real estate | 15 | 3.55 |
| Risk mitigating strategies | 10 | 1.75 |
| Inflation sensitive | 6 | 3.25 |
| Cash | 2 | (0.35) |
| Total | 100 % | |
| | New strategic allocations | Long-term rate of return |
| CalPERS – asset class: | | |
| Global equity | 50 % | 5.98 % |
| Global fixed income | 28 | 2.62 |
| Inflation sensitive | _ | 1.81 |
| Private equity | 8 | 7.23 |
| Real estate | 13 | 4.93 |
| Liquidity | 1 | (0.92) |
| Total | 100 % | |

(6) Other Postemployment Benefits

The District provides postemployment healthcare benefits for eligible employees who retire with CalPERS or CalSTRS pension benefits within 120 days of termination of employment from the District through the Los Angeles Community College District Postretirement Health Benefits Plan (the Plan). The Plan is an agent multiple employer OPEB plan, and obligations of the plan members and the District are based on negotiated contracts with the various bargaining units of the District.

The District's net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021 was measured as of June 30, 2020. The District's net OPEB liability as of June 30, 2020 was measured as of June 30, 2019. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019 rolled forward to the respective measurement dates.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(a) Plan Description

Retirees receiving a pension from either CalSTRS or CalPERS are eligible for District paid healthcare benefits. The portion paid by the District depends on the employee's date of hire and their benefit eligibility service as follows:

| | Years of service | Premium paid by the District |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Hire date: | | |
| Before 2/11/1992 | 3 | 100 % |
| Between 2/11/1992 and 6/30/1998 | 7 | 100 |
| On or after 7/1/1998 | 10 to less than 15 | 50 |
| On or after 7/1/1998 | 15 to less than 20 | 75 |
| On or after 7/1/1998 | 20 and more | 100 |

The retirement eligibility for CalPERS retirees is a minimum age of 50 and 5 years of service. The retirement eligibility for CalSTRS retirees is a minimum age of 55 and 5 years of service or a minimum age of 50 with 30 years of service.

Employees subject to a 2001 agreement between the District and the District's Police Officer's Association may be eligible to receive benefits through Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association (LACERA) that are paid by the District. Such eligible retirees shall receive medical, dental, and vision benefits. The District pays 100% of LACERA's premiums reduced by 4% for each year of service under LACERA up to 25 years. This reduction only applies to employees with more than 10 years of service under LACERA.

Employees that are not eligible for District paid contributions are still eligible for retiree coverage under California Assembly Bill 528 (AB528). At retirement, such retirees must pay for coverage at a rate based on blended active and retiree costs. As of the latest actuarial study, AB528 retiree contributions are expected to cover all costs; accordingly, no liabilities are calculated.

The retirement health benefit continues for the lifetime of a surviving spouse and for other dependents as long as they are entitled to coverage under pertinent eligibility rules.

Currently, the District has about 4,300 active employees who are eligible for postretirement health benefits and about 3,300 retirees and surviving spouses who receive postretirement health benefits.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(b) Funding Policy

The contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the District and the District's bargaining units. The required contribution is based on projected pay as you go financing requirements. Additionally, the District's board of trustees adopted a resolution dated April 23, 2008 (com No. BF2) to establish an irrevocable trust with CalPERS to prefund a portion of retiree health benefit costs.

The trust is to be funded with annual contributions by the District of approximately 1.92% of the total full-time salary expenditures in the District. The District deposited \$7,076,430 and \$6,602,224 to the irrevocable trust with CalPERS during FY 2021 and FY 2020, respectively.

(c) Reconciliation of Net OPEB Liability

Included in the table below are details regarding the total OPEB Liability, plan fiduciary net position, and net OPEB liability for the measurement period from July 1, 2019 to June 30, 2020:

| | _ | Increase (decrease) | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| | | Total OPEB | Plan fiduciary | Net OPEB |
| | _ | liability | net position | liability |
| Balance recognized at June 30, 2020 | \$ | 528,379,032 | 126,996,627 | 401,382,405 |
| Changes recognized for the fiscal year: | | | | |
| Service cost | | 11,443,435 | _ | 11,443,435 |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability | | 39,513,407 | _ | 39,513,407 |
| Difference between expected & actual experience | | 22,256,301 | _ | 22,256,301 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 155,713,253 | _ | 155,713,253 |
| Benefit payments | | (26,431,925) | (26,431,925) | _ |
| Contributions from the employer | | _ | 33,034,149 | (33,034,149) |
| Net investment income | | _ | 4,714,950 | (4,714,950) |
| Administrative expense | _ | | (65,866) | 65,866 |
| Net changes | _ | 202,494,471 | 11,251,308 | 191,243,163 |
| Balance recognized at June 30, 2021 | \$_ | 730,873,503 | 138,247,935 | 592,625,568 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2021 and 2020

Included in the table below are details regard-ng the total OPEB Liability, plain 1du c1iary net position, and net OPEB liability tor the measurement period from July 1, 2018 to June 30, 2019:

| | _ | Increase (decrease) | | |
|---|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | _ | Total OPEB liability | Plan fiduciary net position | Net OPEB liability |
| Balance recognized at June 30, 2019 | \$ | 696,537,302 | 113,339,771 | 583,197,531 |
| Changes recognized for the fiscal year: | | | | |
| Service cost | | 18,234,238 | _ | 18,234,238 |
| Interest on the total OPEB liability | | 38,524,312 | _ | 38,524,312 |
| Difference between expected & actual experience | | (62,786,248) | _ | (62,786,248) |
| Changes of assumptions | | (133,082,796) | _ | (133,082,796) |
| Benefit payments | | (29,047,776) | (29,047,776) | _ |
| Contributions from the employer | | _ | 35,413,966 | (35,413,966) |
| Net investment income | | _ | 7,349,161 | (7,349,161) |
| Administrative expense | _ | <u> </u> | (58,495) | 58,495 |
| Net changes | _ | (168, 158, 270) | 13,656,856 | (181,815,126) |
| Balance recognized at June 30, 2020 | \$_ | 528,379,032 | 126,996,627 | 401,382,405 |

The following table illustrates the impact of interest rate sensitivity on the net OPEB liability for fiscal year ended June 30, 2021:

| | _ | 1% decrease (4.70%) | Current rate (5.70%) | 1% increase (6.70%) |
|--------------------|----|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Net OPEB liability | \$ | 704,989,665 | 592,625,568 | 501,947,008 |

The following table illustrates the impact of interest rate sensitivity on the net OPEB liability for fiscal year ended June 30, 2020:

| | _ | 1% decrease (6.50%) | Current rate (7.50%) | 1% increase (8.50%) |
|--------------------|----|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| Net OPEB liability | \$ | 472,037,517 | 401,382,405 | 343,272,467 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

The following table illustrates the impact of healthcare cost trend sensitivity on the net OPEB liability for fiscal year ended June 30, 2021:

| | _ | 1% decrease | Trend rate | 1% increase |
|--------------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net OPEB liability | \$ | 488,467,616 | 592,625,568 | 724,835,053 |

The following table illustrates the impact of healthcare cost trend sensitivity on the net OPEB liability for fiscal year ended June 30, 2020:

| | _ | 1% decrease | Trend rate | 1% increase |
|--------------------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Net OPEB liability | \$ | 338,433,656 | 401,382,405 | 479,180,794 |

(d) Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the District recognized OPEB expenses of \$19,686,571. At June 30, 2021, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | _ | Deferred outflows | Deferred inflows |
|---|-----|-------------------|------------------|
| Difference between actual & expected experience Net difference between expected and actual earnings | \$ | 18,583,644 | 41,284,108 |
| on OPEB plan investments | | 3,916,562 | _ |
| Assumption changes | | 130,017,997 | 117,433,535 |
| Contributions made in fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 | | | |
| after measurement date | _ | 33,665,005 | |
| Total | \$_ | 186,183,208 | 158,717,643 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the District recognized OPEB expenses of negative \$3,516,703. At June 30, 2020, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | _ | Deferred outflows | Deferred inflows |
|---|-----|-------------------|------------------|
| Difference between actual & expected experience Net difference between expected and actual earnings | \$ | _ | 52,035,178 |
| on OPEB plan investments | | _ | 727,997 |
| Assumption changes | | _ | 158,027,006 |
| Contributions made in fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 | | | |
| after measurement date | _ | 33,034,149 | |
| Total | \$_ | 33,034,149 | 210,790,181 |

The deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from the District's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. All other deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB above will be recognized in OPEB benefit as follows:

| Year ending June 30: | | |
|----------------------|----|--------------|
| 2022 | \$ | (21,456,122) |
| 2023 | | (12,953,205) |
| 2024 | | (5,148,086) |
| 2025 | | 2,227,984 |
| 2026 | | 29,367,913 |
| Thereafter | _ | 1,762,076 |
| Total | \$ | (6,199,440) |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(e) Actuarial Assumptions

The total OPEB liability at June 30, 2021 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

| Actuarial assumptions | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Discount rate | 5.7 % | |
| Expected long-term return on assets | 7.3 | |
| Payroll increases | 2.75 | |
| Inflation | 2.5 | |
| Health care cost trend | 4.0% for dental and vision. | |
| | 6.99% for medical pre-medicare and 8.22% for medicare eligible decreasing 0.34 to 0.49% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for year 2027 and later years | |
| Plan participation | Ranges from 20% to 100% based on benefits | |

The total OPEB liability at June 30, 2020, was determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

| Actuarial assumptions | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Discount rate | 7.50% | |
| Expected long-term return on assets | 7.50 | |
| Payroll increases | 2.75 | |
| Inflation | 2.50 | |
| Health care cost trend | 4.0% for dental and vision. | |
| | 6.99% for medical pre-medicare and 8.22% for medicare eligible decreasing 0.34 to 0.49% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.5% for year 2027 and later years | |
| Plan participation | Ranges from 20% to 100% based on benefits | |

(f) Discount Rate

An analysis of future cash flows including contributions, investment returns, administrative expenses, and benefit payments was performed by an external actuary. The net OPEB liability at June 30, 2021 was measured using a blended discount rate as it was determined that assets will not be sufficient to pay all future benefit payments for current members. The blended rate included the assumed investment rate of return of 7.30% though fiscal year 2068 and a 20-year municipal bond rate of 2.21% through fiscal year 2119.

The actuary determined that the District's assets will be sufficient to pay all future benefit payments. Therefore, a blended discount rate was not used to calculate the net OPEB liability at June 30, 2020, and the assumed investment of return, gross of administrative expenses, 7.50%, was used to discount all future benefits.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(g) Long-Term expected rate of return

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

| Asset class | Target allocation | Long-term expected rate of return |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Global equity | 59 % | 4.82 % |
| Fixed income | 25 | 1.10 |
| TIPS | 5 | 0.25 |
| Commodities | 3 | 1.50 |
| REITs | 8 | 3.20 |
| Total | 100 % | |

(h) Mortality Assumptions

Pub-2010, the first mortality study focused on United States public pension plan mortality, is intended to be used as a default mortality assumption for those Public Sector plans without credible experience to conduct their own mortality experience studies, or where no experience study has been performed. The study is based on experience of a large set of public pension systems in the United States during 2009-2013. The tables are broken out by job class and income/benefit level. Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for teachers are used for participants eligible for CalSTRS pension benefits. Pub-2010 headcount-weighted tables for general employees are used for all other participants. As indicated in the mortality study, the Pub-2010 tables should generally be used with a projection of longevity improvements beyond the 2010 base year. The improvement scale used in the valuation is MP-2019, which was the most recent projection methodology published by the SOA at the time of the valuation.

(i) Other Benefits

Effective January 1, 2010, the District provided an annual contribution of \$1,500 to benefit active employees and pre-Medicare retirees into a health reimbursement account (HRA) except for FY 2016-2017. Contributions made by the District were \$6.6 million and \$6.4 million for fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

(7) Commitments and Contingencies

The District receives a substantial portion of its total revenue under various governmental grants, all of which pay the District based on reimbursable cost as defined by each grant. Reimbursement recorded under these grants is subject to audit by the grantors. Management believes that no material adjustments will result from the subsequent audit of costs reflected in the accompanying basic financial statements.

The District is a defendant in various lawsuits at June 30, 2021. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of management based in part on the advice of counsel, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the basic financial condition of the District or is adequately covered by insurance.

The District has entered into various contracts for the construction of facilities throughout the campuses. At June 30, 2021, the total value of these outstanding commitments is \$485,063,170.

(8) Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of long-term liabilities of the District for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020:

| | | | 2021 | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Balance at | | | Balance at | Due within |
| | June 30, 2020 | Additions | Deletions | June 30, 2021 | one year |
| General Obligation Bonds: | | | | | |
| 2004 Series A and B | \$ 33,670,000 | _ | _ | 33,670,000 | _ |
| 2009 Series A and B | 75,000,000 | _ | _ | 75,000,000 | _ |
| 2010 Series C, D, and E | 1,025,000,000 | _ | _ | 1,025,000,000 | _ |
| 2013 Series F | 199,000,000 | _ | (180,000,000) | 19,000,000 | 6,000,000 |
| 2013 Refunding Bond | 35,410,000 | _ | (23,140,000) | 12,270,000 | 3,890,000 |
| Measure J 2015 Series G | 205,725,000 | _ | (168,055,000) | 37,670,000 | 6,905,000 |
| Prop A, AA and Mea J 2015 | | | | | |
| Refunding Series A | 1,395,190,000 | _ | (1,211,645,000) | 183,545,000 | 39,285,000 |
| Prop A and AA 2015 Refunding Series B | 24,305,000 | _ | (4,615,000) | 19,690,000 | 4,725,000 |
| Proposition A 2015 Refunding Series C | 230,015,000 | _ | (24,475,000) | 205,540,000 | 26,975,000 |
| Measure J 2016 Series I | 197,360,000 | _ | (6,440,000) | 190,920,000 | 6,700,000 |
| Measure J 2016 Refunding | 174,345,000 | _ | (645,000) | 173,700,000 | 680,000 |
| Measure J 2017 Series J | 239,880,000 | _ | _ | 239,880,000 | _ |
| Measure J 2019 Series K | 275,440,000 | _ | _ | 275,440,000 | _ |
| Measure CC 2019 Series B-1 and B-2 | 124,120,000 | _ | _ | 124,120,000 | 124,120,000 |
| 2020 Refunding Bond | _ | 1,793,805,000 | _ | 1,793,805,000 | 43,455,000 |
| Unamortized bond premiums | 356,781,933 | _ | (203,173,344) | 153,608,589 | 19,761,983 |
| Pension obligations | 758,674,682 | 72,333,397 | _ | 831,008,079 | _ |
| OPEB obligations | 401,382,405 | 202,494,471 | (11,251,308) | 592,625,568 | _ |
| Supplemental retirement plan | 11,108,430 | 23,702,762 | (6,320,999) | 28,490,193 | 5,427,166 |
| Workers' compensation liabilities | 37,034,000 | 1,865,856 | (3,843,856) | 35,056,000 | 3,843,856 |
| General liabilities | 12,824,000 | 2,688,335 | (3,994,335) | 11,518,000 | 3,994,334 |
| Compensated absences | 21,268,598 | 5,334,121 | (1,523,955) | 25,078,764 | 7,858,837 |
| Capital lease obligations | 245,820 | 153,436 | (80,582) | 318,674 | 77,840 |
| Total | \$ 5,833,779,868 | 2,102,377,378 | (1,849,203,379) | 6,086,953,867 | 303,699,016 |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | | | 2020 | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Balance at | | | Balance at | Due within |
| | June 30, 2019 | Additions | Deletions | June 30, 2020 | one year |
| General Obligation Bonds: | | | | | |
| 3 | \$ 33,670,000 | _ | _ | 33,670,000 | _ |
| 2007 Series A | | _ | _ | — | _ |
| 2008 Series E1 and F1 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 2009 Series A and B | 75,000,000 | _ | _ | 75.000.000 | _ |
| 2010 Series C, D, and E | 1,025,000,000 | _ | _ | 1,025,000,000 | _ |
| 2013 Series F | 202,000,000 | _ | (3,000,000) | 199,000,000 | 5,000,000 |
| 2013 Refunding Bond | 38,945,000 | _ | (3,535,000) | 35,410,000 | 3,710,000 |
| Measure J 2015 Series G | 212,070,000 | _ | (6,345,000) | 205,725,000 | 6,625,000 |
| Prop A, AA and Mea J 2015 | _ :=,:::,:::: | | (=,= :=,===) | | -,, |
| Refunding Series A | 1,429,435,000 | _ | (34,245,000) | 1,395,190,000 | 36,895,000 |
| Prop A and AA 2015 Refunding Series B | 28,830,000 | _ | (4,525,000) | 24,305,000 | 4,615,000 |
| Proposition A 2015 Refunding Series C | 252,150,000 | _ | (22,135,000) | 230,015,000 | 24,475,000 |
| Measure J 2016 Series I | 210,570,000 | _ | (13,210,000) | 197,360,000 | 6,440,000 |
| Measure J 2016 Refunding | 174,965,000 | _ | (620,000) | 174,345,000 | 645,000 |
| Measure J 2017 Series J | 247,755,000 | _ | (7,875,000) | 239,880,000 | · — |
| Measure J 2019 Series K | · · · — | 300,000,000 | (24,560,000) | 275,440,000 | _ |
| Measure CC 2019 Series B-1 and B-2 | _ | 250,000,000 | (125,880,000) | 124,120,000 | _ |
| Unamortized bond premiums | 346,356,709 | 38,855,037 | (28,429,813) | 356,781,933 | 31,436,155 |
| Pension obligations | 742,539,054 | 16,135,628 | | 758,674,682 | _ |
| OPEB obligations | 583,197,531 | · · · — | (181,815,126) | 401,382,405 | _ |
| Supplemental retirement plan | 16,695,204 | _ | (5,586,773) | 11,108,431 | 5,565,068 |
| Workers' compensation liabilities | 37,787,000 | 3,281,806 | (4,034,806) | 37,034,000 | 4,034,806 |
| General liabilities | 12,364,000 | 4,372,311 | (3,912,311) | 12,824,000 | 3,912,310 |
| Compensated absences | 18,048,481 | 14,050,056 | (10,829,939) | 21,268,598 | 9,382,792 |
| Capital lease obligations | 136,492 | 216,877 | (107,549) | 245,820 | 60,896 |
| Total | \$_5,687,514,471 | 626,911,715 | (480,646,317) | 5,833,779,869 | 142,797,027 |

(a) General Obligation Bonds

The voters have passed four G.O. bond measures, which were designed to finance construction, building and equipment acquisition, capital improvement programs for each of the nine colleges and the Educational Service Center, and refinance other outstanding debts. On April 10, 2001, the voters of the County passed Proposition A, a \$1.2 billion G.O. bond measure. On May 20, 2003, the voters of the County passed Proposition AA, a \$980 million G.O. bond measure. On November 4, 2008, the voters of the County passed Measure J, a \$3.5 billion G.O. bond measure. On November 8, 2016 the voters of the County passed Measure CC, a \$3.3 billion G.O. bond measure.

During FY2021, the District issued 2020 G.O. Refunding Bonds for a total of \$1,793,805,000 to refund \$1,530,610,000 part of Measure J 2013 Series F, 2013 Refunding Bonds, Measure J 2015 Series G, and 2015 Refunding Bonds Series A. The refunding resulted in a difference between the reacquisition price and net carrying amount of the refunded debt of \$79,176,367, which will be recorded as a deferred outflow and will be recognized over the original life of the refunded bonds or the life of the new bonds whichever is shorter. The aggregate debt service decreased by \$121,416,405, thereby resulting in an economic gain of \$104,182,458.

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

The District has issued to date all the authorized amounts of Proposition A and Proposition AA, \$3.125 billion of Measure J, and \$350 million of Measure CC. The effective interest rate at the financial statement date is 4.95%.

The deferred outflows of resources related to the G. O. Bonds Refunded Bonds will be recognized in interest expense on capital asset-related debt over the life of the refunded bonds, as follows:

| June 30: | |
|------------|-------------------|
| 2022 | \$ 15,380,458 |
| 2023 | 15,380,458 |
| 2024 | 15,275,153 |
| 2025 | 10,679,933 |
| 2026 | 10,327,904 |
| Thereafter | 143,633,689 |
| | \$ 210,677,595 |

Total debt service requirements to maturity of the G.O. bonds at June 30, 2021 are as follows:

| | | Total G.O. bond debt service | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | _ | Principal | Interest | Total | | | | |
| Year(s) ending June 30: | | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | \$ | 262,735,000 | 166,356,746 | 429,091,746 | | | | |
| 2023 | | 145,785,000 | 158,378,985 | 304,163,985 | | | | |
| 2024 | | 155,255,000 | 152,928,394 | 308,183,394 | | | | |
| 2025 | | 163,980,000 | 147,119,567 | 311,099,567 | | | | |
| 2026 | | 215,545,000 | 142,804,071 | 358,349,071 | | | | |
| 2027–2031 | | 963,170,000 | 634,170,664 | 1,597,340,664 | | | | |
| 2032–2036 | | 940,400,000 | 501,457,369 | 1,441,857,369 | | | | |
| 2037–2041 | | 757,755,000 | 348,548,966 | 1,106,303,966 | | | | |
| 2042–2046 | | 416,010,000 | 200,982,649 | 616,992,649 | | | | |
| 2047–2051 | _ | 388,615,000 | 53,902,294 | 442,517,294 | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 4,409,250,000 | 2,506,649,705 | 6,915,899,705 | | | | |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

As part of the District's owner-controlled insurance program (OCIP Program) to provide insurance for certain contractors building projects for the District, the District is a party to that certain multi-line deductible agreement with insurance companies to cover certain workers compensation and general liability claims against the District and its contractors. The insurance required that the District provides irrevocable letter of credit as a security for the District's obligations with respect to the insurance agreements. As of June 30, 2021, the District has a total of \$14,317,782 of irrevocable line of credits from Bank of America and no outstanding balance.

If an event of default shall have occurred and be continuing, the District shall deposit with the bank, on demand and as cash security of the District's obligations to the bank under these agreements, an amount equal to the stated amount of the letter of credit.

(9) Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District is self-insured for up to a maximum of \$1,000,000 for each workers' compensation claim, \$1,000,000 per employment practices claims, and \$1,000,000 for each general liability claim.

The District has a Cyber / Privacy Liability Insurance policy for \$10 million aggregate liability and \$2.5 million aggregate for computer expert, legal and crisis management services. Each claim is covered up to \$150,000 including \$20,000 in crisis management and \$5,000 in legal services.

The District currently reports all of its risk management activities in the accompanying statements of net position. The balance of all outstanding workers' compensation and incurred general liability claims is estimated based on information provided by an outside actuarial study performed in 2021. The amount of the outstanding liability at June 30, 2021 and 2020 includes estimates of future claim payments for known cases as well as provisions for incurred-but-not-reported claims and adverse development on known cases, which occurred through that date.

Because actual claim liabilities depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards, the process used in computing claims liability does not necessarily result in an exact amount. Liabilities for incurred losses to be settled by fixed or reasonably determinable payments over a long period of time are reported at their present value using an expected future investment yield assumption of 1.5%.

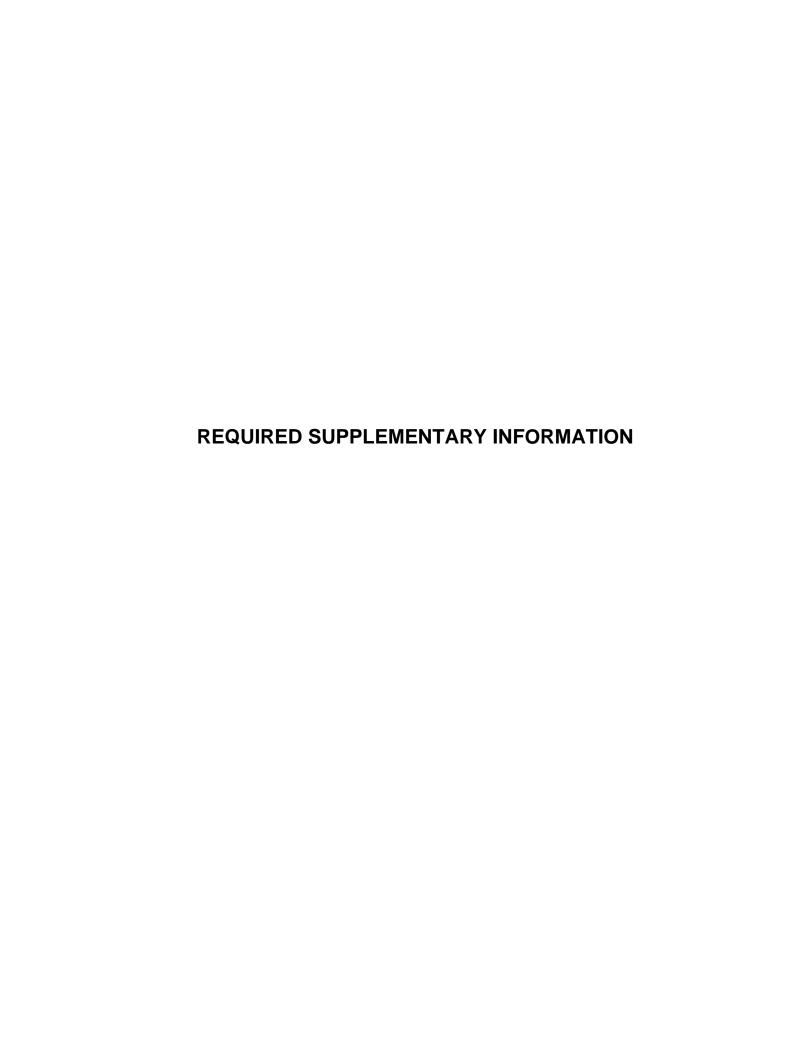
Changes in the balances of workers' compensation and general liability claims during fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

| | | 2021 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|----|----------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | _ | Balance at July 1, 2020 | Current year claims and changes in estimates | Claim payments | Balance at June 30, 2021 | | | | |
| Workers' compensation | \$ | 37,034,000 | 1,865,856 | (3,843,856) | 35,056,000 | | | | |
| General liability | | 12,824,000 | 2,688,334 | (3,994,334) | 11,518,000 | | | | |

Notes to Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2021 and 2020

| | | 2020 | | | | | | |
|--|----|----------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | _ | Balance at July 1, 2019 | Current year claims and changes in estimates | Claim payments | Balance at June 30, 2020 | | | |
| Workers' compensation General liability | \$ | 37,787,000 12,364,000 | 3,281,806 4,372,311 | (4,034,806) (3,912,311) | 37,034,000 12,824,000 | | | |

During the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the District made total payments of insurance premiums of approximately \$4,952,420 and \$3,940,123, respectively, for general liability and workers' compensation claims.



Schedule of the District Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Schedule of District Contributions

Year ended June 30, 2021

(Unaudited)

2021

2020

Schedule of the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability

CalSTRS and CalPERS pension plans

Last 10 fiscal years*

| | CalPERS | CalSTRS | CalPERS | CalSTRS |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| District's proportion of the collective net pension liability | 1.20% | 0.48% | 1.168% | 0.463% |
| District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability \$ | 366,813,969 | 464,194,110 | 340,511,602 | 418,163,080 |
| District's covered payroll | 167,611,212 | 265,487,898 | 178,362,183 | 291,001,088 |
| District's proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as a percent of covered payroll | 218.85% | 174.85% | 190.91% | 143.70% |
| Pension plan's fiduciary net position as a percentage of total pension liability | 70.00% | 71.82% | 70.00% | 72.60% |
| | | | | |

^{*} The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 effective July 1, 2014; therefore, data is not available prior to July 1, 2014.

Schedule of Districts contributions

CalSTRS pension plan

Last 10 fiscal years*

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|--|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| State & District contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | 29.00 % | 30.63 % | 22.05 % | 19.49% | 16.67% | 12.78% | 12.92% | 11.68% | 11.87% | 11.05% |
| Contractually required contribution | \$ 45,059,989 | 52,111,553 | 40,211,617 | 38,401,750 | 33,740,364 | 27,878,874 | 21,015,634 | 17,728,126 | 17,395,249 | 17,279,949 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions | 45,059,989 | 52,111,553 | 40,211,617 | 38,401,750 | 33,740,364 | 27,878,874 | 21,015,634 | 17,728,126 | 17,395,249 | 17,279,949 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| District's covered payroll | 265,487,898 | 291,001,088 | 232,616,579 | 249,804,253 | 252,688,729 | 235,851,422 | 211,421,078 | 197,516,930 | 185,551,123 | 191,864,244 |
| District contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 16.97 % | 17.91 % | 17.29 % | 15.37% | 13.35% | 11.82% | 9.94% | 8.98% | 9.37% | 9.01% |

^{*} The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 effective July 1, 2014. Contributions included in this schedule prior to fiscal year 2016 are reported under GASB Statement No. 25.

CalPERS pension plan

Last 10 fiscal years*

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | 2012 |
|---|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Contractually required contribution Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions | \$ 34,695,5 34,695,5 | | 29,667,257 29,667,257 | 24,880,057 24,880,057 | 22,483,144 22,483,144 | 19,133,361 19,133,361 | 16,386,804 16,386,804 | 15,345,462 15,345,462 | 15,109,137 15,109,137 | 14,360,463 14,360,463 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) District's covered payroll | 167,611,2 | | — 164,252,336 | — 160,196,105 | — 148,815,636 | 155,882,522 | — 126,834,679 | — 131,436,970 | 127,244,130 | — 129,918,547 |

^{*} The District implemented GASB Statement No. 68 effective July 1, 2014. Contributions included in this schedule prior to fiscal year 2016 are reported under GASB Statement No. 25.

Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

Year ended June 30, 2021

(Unaudited)

| | _ | Fiscal year ending 2021 | Fiscal year ending 2020 | Fiscal year ending 2019 | Fiscal year ending 2018 ² |
|---|----|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| Last 10 Fiscal Years ¹ | | | | | |
| Total OPEB liability: | | | | | |
| Service cost | \$ | 11,443,435 | 18,234,238 | 18,702,117 | 22,086,708 |
| Interest cost Differences between expected and actual experiences | | 39,513,407 22,256,301 | 38,524,312 (62,786,248) | 36,830,247 | 34,243,769 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 155,713,253 | (133,082,796) | (20,557,426) | (76,926,472) |
| Benefit payments | _ | (26,431,925) | (29,047,776) | (28,918,351) | (22,282,181) |
| Net change in total OPEB liability | | 202,494,471 | (168,158,270) | 6,056,587 | (42,878,176) |
| Total OPEB liability (beginning) | _ | 528,379,032 | 696,537,302 | 690,480,715 | 733,358,891 |
| Total OPEB liability (ending) | \$ | 730,873,503 | 528,379,032 | 696,537,302 | 690,480,715 |
| Plan fiduciary net position: | | | | | |
| Contributions – employer | \$ | 33,034,149 | 35,413,966 | 35,453,915 | 28,346,435 |
| Net investment income | | 4,714,950 | 7,349,161 | 8,189,050 | 9,213,372 |
| Benefit payments Administrative expense | | (26,431,925) (65,866) | (29,047,776) | (28,918,351) | (22,282,181) |
| ' | - | | (58,495) | (54,119) | (45,438) |
| Net change in plan fiduciary net position | | 11,251,308 | 13,656,856 | 14,670,495 | 15,232,188 |
| Plan fiduciary net position (beginning) | _ | 126,996,627 | 113,339,771 | 98,669,276 | 83,437,088 |
| Plan fiduciary net position (ending) | \$ | 138,247,935 | 126,996,627 | 113,339,771 | 98,669,276 |
| Net OPEB liability (ending) | \$ | 592,625,568 | 401,382,405 | 583,197,531 | 591,811,439 |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability | | 18.92% | 24.04% | 16.27% | 14.29% |
| Covered-employee payroll | \$ | 387,000,000 | 376,230,649 | 374,000,000 | 363,554,711 |
| Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll | | 153.13% | 106.69% | 155.94% | 162.78% |

¹ Historical information is required for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Additional years will be presented as they become available.

² Implicit subsidy not reflected in benefit payments or contributions for fiscal year ending 2018.

| SUPPLE | MENTAL FINANCIAL INF | FORMATION | |
|--------|----------------------|-----------|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |

General Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2021

Assets

| Cash in county treasury Cash in banks Cash in revolving fund Accounts, notes, interest and loans receivable, net Due from other funds Prepaid expenses and other assets | \$ | 79,603,113 50,690,966 160,448 174,455,460 7,363,073 3,887,787 |
|---|-----|--|
| Total assets | \$ | 316,160,847 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | |
| Liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other funds Amounts held in trusts Unearned revenue | \$ | 127,395,496 4,373,650 498,356 5,221,109 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 137,488,611 |
| Fund balance: Restricted Unrestricted | _ | 25,566,478 153,105,758 |
| Total fund balance | - | 178,672,236 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$_ | 316,160,847 |

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2021

| Revenue: | | |
|---|-----|--------------|
| Federal revenue: | | |
| Higher education acts | \$ | 12,784,197 |
| Job Training Partnership Act | | 3,435,145 |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) | | 1,125,757 |
| Vocational Education Act | | 4,313,050 |
| Veterans Education | | 17,344 |
| College Work Study | | 1,432,679 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants | | 98,773 |
| Pell (basic educational opportunity grants) | | 170,795 |
| Other | _ | 57,973,978 |
| Total federal revenue | - | 81,351,718 |
| State revenue: | | |
| State apportionments | | 403,257,807 |
| Tax relief subvention | | 1,104,901 |
| State lottery | | 24,657,823 |
| CA Works Oppor. & Responsibility to Kids | | 4,951,236 |
| Extended opportunity program | | 10,462,886 |
| Student Success and Support Program | | 44,209,766 |
| Disabled Students Programs and Services | | 7,142,481 |
| Other | _ | 3,043,887 |
| Total state revenues | - | 498,830,787 |
| Local revenue: | | |
| Local property taxes | | 265,611,201 |
| Enrollment fees | | 32,204,999 |
| Tuition and fees, net of scholarship discounts and allowance | | 14,360,936 |
| Community service fees | | 5,180,460 |
| Parking fees | | 3,137,119 |
| Health service fees | | 5,220,564 |
| Interest | | 457,676 |
| Other | - | 23,477,447 |
| Total local revenue | - | 349,650,402 |
| Total revenue | - | 929,832,907 |
| Expenditures: | | |
| Current: | | |
| Academic salaries | | 336,980,891 |
| Classified salaries | | 187,141,233 |
| Employee benefits | | 214,242,402 |
| Books and supplies | | 14,194,786 |
| Contract services, student grants, and other operating expenditures | | 112,937,475 |
| Capital outlay and equipment replacement: | | 11,712,666 |
| Total expenditures | | 877,209,453 |
| Excess of revenue over expenditures | _ | 52,623,454 |
| Other financing use: | | • |
| Operating transfers out | - | (29,829,648) |
| Net increase in fund balance | | 22,793,806 |
| Fund balances at July 1, 2020 | - | 155,878,430 |
| Fund balances at June 30, 2021 | \$_ | 178,672,236 |

Special Revenue Funds

Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2021

| Assets | _ | Special revenue fund | Cafeteria fund | Child development fund | Bookstore fund | Total |
|--|----|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Cash in county treasury | \$ | 123,213,336 | _ | 162,625 | _ | 123,375,961 |
| Cash in banks | | 932,771 | 966,618 | 253,080 | 6,427,255 | 8,579,724 |
| Cash in revolving fund | | _ | 995 | _ | 89,528 | 90,523 |
| Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, | | | | | | |
| net of allowance for doubtful accounts | | 2,964,765 | 567,600 | 3,990,982 | 2,529,113 | 10,052,460 |
| Due from other funds | | _ | 627,582 | _ | 2,100,382 | 2,727,964 |
| Inventory | _ | | 71,725 | | 3,679,197 | 3,750,922 |
| Total assets | \$ | 127,110,872 | 2,234,520 | 4,406,687 | 14,825,475 | 148,577,554 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 1,183,396 | 57,228 | 856,216 | 1,430,398 | 3,527,238 |
| Due to other funds | | 2,365,143 | 377,079 | 1,398,797 | 149,393 | 4,290,412 |
| Unearned revenue | _ | <u> </u> | 17,448 | | 1,338,901 | 1,356,349 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 3,548,539 | 451,755 | 2,255,013 | 2,918,692 | 9,173,999 |
| Fund balances: | | | | | | |
| Restricted – Capital Projects | | 123,562,333 | _ | _ | _ | 123,562,333 |
| Unrestricted | | , , <u> </u> | 1,782,765 | _ | 10,051,171 | 11,833,936 |
| Assigned – facility improvements and inventory | | _ | · · · — | _ | 1,855,612 | 1,855,612 |
| Assigned – program and capital expenditures | _ | | | 2,151,674 | | 2,151,674 |
| Total fund balance | _ | 123,562,333 | 1,782,765 | 2,151,674 | 11,906,783 | 139,403,555 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ | 127,110,872 | 2,234,520 | 4,406,687 | 14,825,475 | 148,577,554 |

Special Revenue Funds

Combined Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2021

| | Special revenue fund | Cafeteria fund | Child development fund | Bookstore fund | Total |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Revenue: | | | | | |
| Federal revenue: | | | | | |
| Tuition and fees | \$ — | _ | 9,963 | _ | 9,963 |
| Child and adult care | 3_ | | 1,391,709 | | 1,391,712 |
| Total federal revenue | 3 | | 1,401,672 | | 1,401,675 |
| State revenue: | | | | | |
| State apportionment | 3,611,490 | _ | _ | _ | 3,611,490 |
| Other | 441,395 | | 9,569,317 | | 10,010,712 |
| Total state revenue | 4,052,885 | | 9,569,317 | | 13,622,202 |
| Local revenues: | | | | | |
| Bookstore sales | _ | _ | _ | 7,734,027 | 7,734,027 |
| Interest | 744,061 | _ | _ | _ | 744,061 |
| Other | 957,457 | 1,589 | 584,683 | | 1,543,729 |
| Total local revenue | 1,701,518 | 1,589 | 584,683 | 7,734,027 | 10,021,817 |
| Total revenue | 5,754,406 | 1,589 | 11,555,672 | 7,734,027 | 25,045,694 |
| Expenditures: | | | | | |
| Current: | | | | | |
| Academic salaries | _ | 33,430 | 4,729,044 | _ | 4,762,474 |
| Classified salaries | _ | _ | 2,405,945 | 3,442,188 | 5,848,133 |
| Employee benefits | _ | 5,900 | 3,121,057 | 1,816,917 | 4,943,874 |
| Books and supplies | _ | (2,147) | 250,167 | 5,125,854 | 5,373,874 |
| Contract services, student grant, and | | | | | |
| other operating expenditures | 11,904,966 | 16,349 | 511,260 | 860,036 | 13,292,611 |
| Utilities | | _ | 1,074 | 88,690 | 89,764 |
| Capital outlay | 3,641,923 | | 220,166 | 13,657 | 3,875,746 |
| Total expenditures | 15,546,889 | 53,532 | 11,238,713 | 11,347,342 | 38,186,476 |
| (Deficiency) excess of revenue over | | | | | |
| expenditures | (9,792,483) | (51,943) | 316,959 | (3,613,315) | (13,140,782) |
| Other financing sources – operating transfers in | 13,897,328 | 703,774 | 1,398,327 | 6,763,241 | 22,762,670 |
| Net increase in fund | | | | | |
| balances | 4,104,845 | 651,831 | 1,715,286 | 3,149,926 | 9,621,888 |
| Fund balances at July 1, 2020 | 119,457,488 | 1,130,934 | 436,388 | 8,756,857 | 129,781,667 |
| Fund balances at June 30, 2021 | \$ 123,562,333 | 1,782,765 | 2,151,674 | 11,906,783 | 139,403,555 |

Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2021

Assets

| Cash held with trustee Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, net | \$ | 415,173,822 35,536,388 | | | | |
|--|------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Total assets | \$ | 450,710,210 | | | | |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: Unearned revenue Other liabilities | \$ - | 35,536,388 70,756,453 | | | | |
| Total liabilities | - | 106,292,841 | | | | |
| Fund balance: | | | | | | |
| Restricted – Expendable | - | 344,417,369 | | | | |
| Total fund balance | _ | 344,417,369 | | | | |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ | 450,710,210 | | | | |

Debt Service Fund

Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2021

| Revenue: | | |
|--|----|-------------|
| Local tax for G.O. bonds | \$ | 412,788,367 |
| Total revenue | - | 412,788,367 |
| Expenditures: | | |
| Debt service | | 88,405,000 |
| Interest expense on capital asset-related debt | _ | 166,391,419 |
| Total expenditures | - | 254,796,419 |
| Net increase in fund balance | | 157,991,948 |
| Fund balances at July 1, 2020 | - | 186,425,421 |
| Fund balances at June 30, 2021 | \$ | 344,417,369 |

Building Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2021

Assets

| Cash in county treasury Cash in banks Accounts, notes, interest, and loans receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts Due from other funds Prepaid expenses and other assets | \$ | 367,801,914 8,892,460 1,163,960 2,365,143 10,939,344 |
|--|-----|--|
| Total assets | \$ | 391,162,821 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | _ | |
| Liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other funds | \$_ | 60,346,628 52,313 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 60,398,941 |
| Fund balance: Assigned – capital expenditures | _ | 330,763,880 |
| Total fund balance | _ | 330,763,880 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ | 391,162,821 |

Building Fund

Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2021

| Local revenue: | _ | |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------|
| Interest | \$ | 2,523,777 |
| Total revenue | _ | 2,523,777 |
| Expenditures: | | |
| Other operating expenses and services | | 19,113,547 |
| Capital outlay | | 188,927,411 |
| Total expenditures | - | 208,040,958 |
| Deficit of expenditures over revenue | - | (205,517,181) |
| Net decrease in fund balance | | (205,517,181) |
| Fund balances at July 1, 2020 | _ | 536,281,061 |
| Fund balances at June 30, 2021 | \$ | 330,763,880 |

Student Financial Aid Fund

Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2021

Assets

| Cash in banks Accounts, notes, interest and loans receivable, net Due from other funds | \$ | 10,328,189 11,654,408 2,596,873 |
|--|---------|---------------------------------------|
| Total assets | \$ _ | 24,579,470 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | |
| Liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other funds Total liabilities | \$ _ | 14,854,682 6,336,678 21,191,360 |
| Fund balance: Restricted | _ | 3,388,110 |
| Total fund balance | | 3,388,110 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ | 24,579,470 |

Student Financial Aid Fund

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

Year ended June 30, 2021

| Revenue: | | |
|--|-----|--------------------------|
| Federal revenue: | Φ | E 040 006 |
| Supplemental educational opportunity grants Pell (basic educational opportunity grants) | \$ | 5,840,096 123,264,773 |
| Direct loan | | 12,763,543 |
| Other | | 34,913,382 |
| Total federal revenue | _ | 176,781,794 |
| State revenue: | _ | |
| Extended opportunity program | | 7,065,144 |
| CAL Grant | | 18,700,507 |
| Other | | 14,137,355 |
| Total state revenue | | 39,903,006 |
| Local revenue: | | |
| Other | _ | 551,222 |
| Total local revenue | _ | 551,222 |
| Total revenue | _ | 217,236,022 |
| Expenditure: | | |
| Student grants | _ | 217,244,818 |
| Total expenditure | _ | 217,244,818 |
| Excess of revenue over expenditure | _ | (8,796) |
| Net decrease in fund balance | | (8,796) |
| Fund balances at July 1, 2020 | _ | 3,396,906 |
| Fund balances at June 30, 2021 | \$_ | 3,388,110 |

Associated Student Organization Funds

ASO Fund - Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2021

| | | East os Angeles | Los Angeles | Los Angeles Harbor | Los Angeles Mission | Los Angeles Pierce | Los Angeles Southwest | Los Angeles Trade Technical | Los Angeles Valley | West Los Angeles | |
|---|--------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Assets | _ | College | City College | College | College | College | College | College | College | College | Total |
| Cash in banks Investments Accounts, notes, interest, and receivable, net of | \$ | 257,862 779,753 | 470,785 178,905 | 378,348 100,000 | 488,474 197,812 | 1,375,720 610,453 | 233,702 | 1,174,072 2,384,896 | 1,560,436 1,758 | 260,086 | 6,199,485 4,253,577 |
| allowance for doubtful accounts Inventory | _ | 150 — | 17,552 | | | 15,261 | 3,920 | 19,746 | 20,091 | 175 | 61,459 15,436 |
| Total assets | \$ | 1,037,765 | 667,242 | 478,348 | 686,286 | 2,001,434 | 237,622 | 3,578,714 | 1,582,285 | 260,261 | 10,529,957 |
| Liabilities and Fund Balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable Long-term liabilities Other liabilities | \$ | 35,603 313,267 | 13,614 — — | 14,037 — — | 205,644 | 2,824 — 1,023,059 | 12,029 11,862 | 425,692 889,933 — | 33,824 — — | 12,716 — — | 755,983 1,215,062 1,023,059 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 348,870 | 13,614 | 14,037 | 205,644 | 1,025,883 | 23,891 | 1,315,625 | 33,824 | 12,716 | 2,994,104 |
| Fund balances: Assigned – designated for future | | | | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | _ | 688,895 | 653,628 | 464,311 | 480,642 | 975,551 | 213,731 | 2,263,089 | 1,548,461 | 247,545 | 7,535,853 |
| Total fund balances | _ | 688,895 | 653,628 | 464,311 | 480,642 | 975,551 | 213,731 | 2,263,089 | 1,548,461 | 247,545 | 7,535,853 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ | 1,037,765 | 667,242 | 478,348 | 686,286 | 2,001,434 | 237,622 | 3,578,714 | 1,582,285 | 260,261 | 10,529,957 |

Associated Student Organization Funds

ASO Fund – Combined Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2021

| | ı | East Los Angeles College | Los Angeles City College | Los Angeles Harbor College | Los Angeles Mission College | Los Angeles Pierce College | Los Angeles Southwest College | Los Angeles Trade Technical College | Los Angeles Valley College | West Los Angeles College | Total |
|---|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Revenue: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other | \$ | 186,772 | 118,656 | 77,234 | 92,434 | 174,794 | 30,740 | 775,620 | 172,646 | 68,718 | 1,697,614 |
| Total revenue | _ | 186,772 | 118,656 | 77,234 | 92,434 | 174,794 | 30,740 | 775,620 | 172,646 | 68,718 | 1,697,614 |
| Expenditure: Contract services and other operating expenditures | | 259,357 | 71,387 | 41,097 | 262,020 | 170,837 | 20,466 | 421,835 | 100,320 | 80.953 | 1,428,272 |
| experiultures | _ | 209,001 | 11,301 | 41,097 | 202,020 | 170,037 | 20,400 | 421,000 | 100,320 | 60,933 | 1,420,272 |
| Total expenditure | _ | 259,357 | 71,387 | 41,097 | 262,020 | 170,837 | 20,466 | 421,835 | 100,320 | 80,953 | 1,428,272 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fund balance | | (72,585) | 47,269 | 36,137 | (169,586) | 3,957 | 10,274 | 353,785 | 72,326 | (12,235) | 269,342 |
| Fund balances at July 1, 2020 | _ | 761,480 | 606,359 | 428,174 | 650,228 | 971,594 | 203,457 | 1,909,304 | 1,476,135 | 259,780 | 7,266,511 |
| Fund balances at June 30, 2021 | \$ | 688,895 | 653,628 | 464,311 | 480,642 | 975,551 | 213,731 | 2,263,089 | 1,548,461 | 247,545 | 7,535,853 |

Associated Student Organization Funds

Student Representation Fee Fund – Combined Schedule of Balance Sheet Accounts

June 30, 2021

| | | | | | | | | Los Angeles | | | |
|---|-------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Assets | _ | East os Angeles College | Los Angeles City College | Los Angeles Harbor College | Los Angeles Mission College | Los Angeles Pierce College | Los Angeles Southwest College | Trade Technical College | Los Angeles Valley College | West Los Angeles College | Total |
| Cash in banks Accounts, notes, interest, and receivable, net of | \$ | 141,432 | 115,033 | 113,521 | 108,935 | 434,386 | 51,279 | 122,134 | 248,892 | 60,524 | 1,396,136 |
| allowance for doubtful accounts | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,600 | _ | 6,485 | _ | 8,085 |
| Investments | | | | | | | | | 51,377 | | 51,377 |
| Total assets | \$ | 141,432 | 115,033 | 113,521 | 108,935 | 434,386 | 52,879 | 122,134 | 306,754 | 60,524 | 1,455,598 |
| Fund Balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fund balance: Assigned – future | | | | | | | | | | | |
| expenditures | \$ | 141,432 | 115,033 | 113,521 | 108,935 | 434,386 | 52,879 | 122,134 | 306,754 | 60,524 | 1,455,598 |
| Total fund balance | | 141,432 | 115,033 | 113,521 | 108,935 | 434,386 | 52,879 | 122,134 | 306,754 | 60,524 | 1,455,598 |
| Total liabilities and fund balance | \$ | 141,432 | 115,033 | 113,521 | 108,935 | 434,386 | 52,879 | 122,134 | 306,754 | 60,524 | 1,455,598 |

Associated Student Organization Funds

Student Representation Fee Fund - Combined Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Accounts

Year ended June 30, 2021

| | ı | East Los Angeles College | Los Angeles City College | Los Angeles Harbor College | Los Angeles Mission College | Los Angeles Pierce College | Los Angeles Southwest College | Los Angeles Trade Technical College | Los Angeles Valley College | West Los Angeles College | Total |
|--|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| Revenue: | • | 00 500 | 20.005 | 10.770 | 00.050 | 22.252 | 10.100 | 22.242 | 40.070 | 00.044 | 000 700 |
| Other | \$ | 60,533 | 39,325 | 19,773 | 23,359 | 60,658 | 13,123 | 28,642 | 49,073 | 26,244 | 320,730 |
| Total revenue | | 60,533 | 39,325 | 19,773 | 23,359 | 60,658 | 13,123 | 28,642 | 49,073 | 26,244 | 320,730 |
| Expenditure: Contract services and other operating | | 40.057 | 00.404 | 0.504 | 40.000 | 07.040 | 0.707 | 40.040 | 04.040 | 10.751 | 400.000 |
| expenditures | _ | 40,257 | 38,181 | 9,504 | 10,692 | 27,049 | 6,767 | 16,212 | 21,949 | 12,751 | 183,362 |
| Total expenditure | _ | 40,257 | 38,181 | 9,504 | 10,692 | 27,049 | 6,767 | 16,212 | 21,949 | 12,751 | 183,362 |
| Net increase (decrease) in fund balance | | 20,276 | 1,144 | 10,269 | 12,667 | 33,609 | 6,356 | 12,430 | 27,124 | 13,493 | 137,368 |
| Fund balances at July 1, 2020 | _ | 121,156 | 113,889 | 103,252 | 96,268 | 400,777 | 46,523 | 109,704 | 279,630 | 47,031 | 1,318,230 |
| Fund balances at June 30, 2021 | \$ | 141,432 | 115,033 | 113,521 | 108,935 | 434,386 | 52,879 | 122,134 | 306,754 | 60,524 | 1,455,598 |



Schedule of District Organization, Board, and Administration Members
June 30, 2021

The District Organization

The Los Angeles Community College District (the District) was established on July 1, 1969 and comprises an area of approximately 882 square miles located in Los Angeles County. There were no changes in the boundaries of the District during the year. The District currently operates nine colleges as follows:

- East Los Angeles College
- Los Angeles City College
- Los Angeles Harbor College
- Los Angeles Mission College
- Los Angeles Pierce College
- Los Angeles Southwest College
- Los Angeles Trade Technical College
- Los Angeles Valley College
- West Los Angeles College

The Board of Trustees

| Name | Office | Term expires |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Gabriel Buelna, Ph.D | President | December 9, 2022 |
| David Vela | First Vice President | December 13, 2024 |
| Nichelle Henderson | Second Vice President | December 13, 2024 |
| Steven F. Veres | Member | December 9, 2022 |
| Mike Fong | Member | December 13, 2024 |
| Andra Hoffman | Member | December 13, 2024 |
| Ernest H. Moreno | Member | December 9, 2022 |
| Coraima Martinez | Student Trustee | May 31, 2022 |

The Administration

| Name Name | Office |
|----------------------------|---|
| Dr. Francisco C. Rodriguez | Chancellor |
| Dr. Melinda A. Nish | Deputy Chancellor |
| Dr. Ryan M. Cornner | Vice Chancellor, Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness |
| Ms. Carmen V. Lidz | Vice Chancellor & Chief Information Officer |
| Ms. Jeanette L. Gordon | Vice Chancellor & Chief Financial Officer |
| Dr. Rueben C. Smith | Vice Chancellor & Chief Facilities Executive |
| Mr. Jeff Prieto | General Counsel |
| Dr. Mercedes C. Gutierrez | Acting Vice Chancellor, Human Resources |

69 (Continued)

Schedule of District Organization, Board, and Administration Members

June 30, 2021

The College Presidents

| Name | Office | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Dr. Alberto J. Roman | East Los Angeles College | |
| Dr. Mary Gallagher | Los Angeles City College | |
| Dr. Luis Dorado* | Los Angeles Harbor College | |
| Dr. Monte E. Perez | Los Angeles Mission College | |
| Dr. Alexis S. Montevirgen | Los Angeles Pierce College | |
| Dr. Seher Awan | Los Angeles Southwest College | |
| Dr. Katrina VanderWoude | Los Angeles Trade-Technical College | |
| Dr. Barry Gribbons | Los Angeles Valley College | |
| Dr. James M. Limbaugh | West Los Angeles College | |

^{*} Interim

| Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program or cluster title | Assistance listing number | Award or pass-through identification number | Passed through to subrecipients | Total federal expenditures |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Major Programs: | | | | |
| US Department of Education: | | | | |
| Direct Program: | | | | |
| Student Financial Assistance Cluster: | | | | |
| Federal Supplement Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG): | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.007 | P007A190450 | \$ - | \$ 457,250 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.007 | P007A200365 | - | 1,321,146 |
| Educational Service Center | 84.007 | - | - | 199 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.007 | P007A200451 | • | 414,570 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.007 | P007A200452 | • | 296,800 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.007 | P007A200453 | = | 992,624 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.007 | P007A200455 | - | 412,300 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.007 | P007A200456 | - | 838,679 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.007 | P007A200457 | - | 673,750 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.007 | P007A200676 | = | 532,500 |
| 3 | | | | 5,939,818 |
| Federal Work Study Program: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.033 | P033A200450 | _ | 398,230 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.033 | P033A200365 | _ | 318,890 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.033 | P033A200451 | _ | 90,052 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.033 | P033A200451 | | 151,811 |
| Los Angeles Mission College Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.033 | P033A200453 | - | 80,061 |
| | | | - | |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.033 | P033A200455 | - | 50,675 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.033 | P033A200456 | - | 50,012 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.033 | P033A200457 | - | 212,359 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.033 | P033A200676 | | 84,589 |
| | | | | 1,436,679 |
| Federal Perkins Loan Program: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.038 | - | - | 447,199 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.038 | - | - | 370,033 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.038 | - | - | 76,769 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.038 | - | = | 38,649 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.038 | - | - | 248,529 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.038 | - | - | 241,883 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.038 | - | - | 650,981 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.038 | - | = | 314,868 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.038 | - | = | 213,745 |
| | | | - | 2,602,656 |
| Federal Pell Grant Program: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.063 | P063P200033 | - | 17,495,018 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.063 | P063P205263 | = | 29,103,729 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.063 | P063P200034 | = | 6,926,050 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.063 | P063P200658 | - | 7,707,128 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.063 | P063P200035 | _ | 19,865,818 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.063 | P063P205261 | _ | 5,453,042 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.063 | P063P205260 | _ | 11,080,424 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.063 | P063P200036 | | 17,699,123 |
| West Los Angeles College | | | • | |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.063 | P063P205262 | | 8,048,051 |
| Endows Direct Ottodont Loans | | | | 123,378,383 |
| Federal Direct Student Loans: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.268 | P268K210033 | - | 3,739,261 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.268 | P268K215263 | - | 871,475 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.268 | P268K210034 | - | 169,407 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.268 | P268K210658 | = | 655,510 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.268 | P268K210035 | = | 3,653,279 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.268 | P268K215261 | - | 552,521 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 04.000 | P268K215260 | _ | 801,471 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.268 | 1 200112 10200 | | , |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.268 84.268 | P268K210036 | - | 1,149,672 |
| | | | - | |

| Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program or cluster title | Assistance listing number | Award or pass-through identification number | Passed through to subrecipients | Total federal expenditures |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| US Department of Health and Human Services: | number | number | Subrecipients | expenditures |
| Direct program: | | | | |
| Nursing Student Loans: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 93.364 | - | \$ - | \$ 2,197 |
| East Los Angeles College | 93.364 | _ | - | 1,200 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 93.364 | _ | _ | 8,291 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 93.364 | _ | _ | 2,297 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 93.364 | | | 9,284 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 93.364 | - | - | 6,250 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | • | - | |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 93.364 | - | | 33,573 |
| Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster | | | | 63,092 146,184,171 |
| US Department of Education: Passed-through California Department of Education: Adult Education – Basic Grants to States: | | | | |
| Adult Education and Family Literacy and English Literacy: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | - | 172,225 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | - | 48,790 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | - | 6,016 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | - | 36,533 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | - | 129,996 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | _ | 24,095 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | _ | 34,702 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.002 | 19-6474-00 | | 35,748 |
| West Los Aligeles College | 04.002 | 19-04/4-00 | | 488,105 |
| Adult Education and Family Literacy | 04.000 | 2020 64740 | | 4 004 000 |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 1,294,308 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 221,803 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 44,118 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 91,338 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 581 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 525,167 |
| Los Angeles Trade-Technical College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 164,367 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 293,215 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.002 | 2020-64740 | - | 87,697 |
| Total Adult Education - Paris Counts to Otatas | | | - | 2,722,594 |
| Total Adult Education – Basic Grants to States | | | | 3,210,699 |
| US Department of Education: Direct Program: | | | | |
| Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) | | | | |
| HEERF - Student Aid Portion | | | | |
| | 84.425E | P425E200850 | | 2 240 602 |
| Los Angeles City College | | | - | 3,318,693 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.425E | P425E200918 | | 7,373,922 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.425E | P425E200846 | - | 1,430,128 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.425E | P425E200842 | - | 1,470,241 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.425E | P425E200844 | - | 3,648,500 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.425E | P425E201592 | - | 976,000 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.425E | P425E204139 | - | 2,384,963 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.425E | P425E201278 | - | 3,077,312 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.425E | P425E201301 | | 1,107,905 |
| | | | | 24,787,664 |
| HEERF - Institutional Portion | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.425F | P425F202306 | - | 6,438,621 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.425F | P425F202199 | - | 13,403,803 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.425F | P425F202149 | - | 7,134,805 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.425F | P425F202265 | _ | 4,065,713 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.425F | P425F202148 | _ | 6,684,458 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.425F | P425F202151 | _ | 3,593,675 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.425F | P425F203076 | = | |
| | | | - | 7,284,143 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.425F | P425F202381 | - | 10,127,848 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.425F | P425F202260 | | 4,015,865 |
| | | | | 62,748,931 |

| Assistan listing | g identification | Passed through to | Total federal |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program or cluster title number | er number | subrecipients | expenditures |
| HEERF - Minority Serving Institution | | | |
| Los Angeles Harbor College 84.425 | | \$ - \$ | , |
| Los Angeles Mission College 84.425 | | - | 171,220 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College 84.425 | | - | 389,985 |
| Los Angeles Valley College 84.425 | EL P425L200445 | | 397,988 1,040,736 |
| Total Higher Education Emergency Reflief Fund | | | 88,577,331 |
| U.S. Department of Treasury: | | | |
| Passed-through California Community College's Chancellors Office: | | | |
| COVID-19 Block Grant 21.019 | 9 - | <u> </u> | 2,968,500 |
| Total Major Programs | | | 240,940,701 |
| Non-Major Programs: | | | |
| US Department of Agriculture: | | | |
| Child and Adult Care Food Programs: Passed-through California Department of Education: | | | |
| Los Angeles City College 10.558 | 8 04056-CACFP-19-CC-CS | | 2,183 |
| East Los Angeles College 10.558 | | - | 25,388 |
| Los Angeles College 10.558 | | _ | 8,445 |
| Los Angeles Mission College 10.558 | | _ | 3 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College 10.558 | | - | 1,331 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College 10.558 | | _ | 12,176 |
| Los Angeles Valley College 10.558 | | - | 4,258 |
| Total Child and Adult Care Food Programs | | | 53,784 |
| Passed-through The University Corporation: | | | |
| Pathways to Success Hispanic Standard Registration Diet: | 0 440,0047,0004 | | 40,400 |
| Los Angeles Mission College 10.223 | 3 A18-0017-S001 | | 40,468 |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture | | | 94,252 |
| US Department of Labor: | | | |
| Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Cluster: | | | |
| Passed-through South Bay Workforce Investment Board: | | | |
| 1-Train South Bay Workforce Invest Board: | | | |
| Dislocated Worker Fomula Grants: | | | |
| Los Angeles Mission College 17.278 | 8 17-W182 | | 843 |
| Passed-through City of Los Angeles: | | | |
| Employment Development Department (EDD): | | | |
| EDD Strengthening Working Families: | 0 1/0440040 | | 400.040 |
| Los Angeles Valley College 17.258 Passed-through City of Glendale | 8 K9113043 | - | 102,843 |
| Regional BioTech Tech Industry: | | | |
| Los Angeles Valley College 17.258 | 8 AA-32213-18-55-A-6 | _ | 20,348 |
| Passed-through American Association of Community Colleges | 0 AA 02210 10 00 A 0 | | 20,540 |
| Expanding Community College Apprenticeships Initiative | | | |
| Los Angeles City College 17.258 | 8 AP-33025-19-75-A-11 | - | 67,226 |
| East Los Angeles College 17.258 | | _ | 33,185 |
| | | | 223,602 |
| Total Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Cluster | | | 224,445 |
| Direct Program | | | |
| H-1B Job Training Grant | | | |
| West Los Angeles College 17.268 | B HG-33046-19-60-A-6 | 654,385 | 1,175,331 |
| Total U.S. Department of Labor | | 654,385 | 1,399,776 |

| Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program or cluster title | Assistance listing number | Award or pass-through identification number | Passed through to subrecipients | Total federal expenditures |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| National Aeronautics and Space Administration: | | | | |
| Direct programs: | | | | |
| Minority University Research & Education Project: | | | | |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 43.008 | 80NSSC18M0124 | \$\$ | 12,684 |
| National Science Foundation (NSF): | | | | |
| Direct programs: | | | | |
| Education and Human Resources Program: | | | | |
| Biotechnology Program NSF: | | | | |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 47.076 | 1700152 | - | 30,848 |
| Biotechnology Program NSF | | | | |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 47.076 | 2054891 | - | 15,269 |
| Scholarship in STEM to Achieve Results: | | | | |
| East Los Angeles College | 47.076 | 1458676 | - | 71,310 |
| Biology Major in Mathematics, NSF: | | | | ,- |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 47.076 | 1832348 | _ | 217,335 |
| Filling Skills Gaps Geo-Spatial Eng NSF: | | | | =, |
| East Los Angeles College | 47.076 | 1801188 | - | 255,206 |
| Increasing Retention of Veterans in Engr: | 11.010 | 1001100 | | 200,200 |
| East Los Angeles College | 47.076 | 1821721 | _ | 153,082 |
| Improving Student Career Readiness Exper | 11.010 | 1021721 | | 100,002 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 47.076 | 1955360 | _ | 41,538 |
| Passed-through The University of Michigan: | 47.070 | 1933300 | - | 41,550 |
| Principal Invest NSF | | | | |
| | 47.070 | PAF# 9046 | | 4.500 |
| East Los Angeles College | 47.076 | PAF# 9046 | | 1,500 |
| Total National Science Foundation Programs | | | | 786,088 |
| US Department of Education: | | | | |
| Higher Education Institutional Aid: | | | | |
| Direct Program: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.031 | P031C160251 | - | 987.224 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.031 | P031S150126 | _ | 73,707 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.031 | P031S150078 | _ | 217,357 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.031 | P031C160250 | _ | 1,347,448 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.031 | P031S160232 | _ | 450,749 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.031 | P031C160050 | _ | 894,433 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.031 | P031S150210 | _ | 156,129 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.031 | P031S200103 | _ | 383,443 |
| Los Angeles Mission College Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.031 | P031S150126 | - | 94,777 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.031 | P031S150126 | _ | 162,987 |
| • • • | | | - | , |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.031 | P031C160111 | - | 1,277,095 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.031 | P031S190289 | - | 672,664 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.031 | P031S200222 | - | 120,151 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.031 | P031S180053 | | 408,366 7,246,530 |
| Passed-through The University Corporation: | | | <u>-</u> _ | 1,240,000 |
| Bridging the Gap Enhancing AIMS2 for Student Success: | | | | |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.031 | A17-0013-S004 | - | 48,668 |
| · · | | | | -, |
| Total Higher Education Institutional Aid | | | | 7,295,198 |

| Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program or cluster title | Assistance listing number | Award or pass-through identification number | Passed through to subrecipients | Total federal expenditures |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| TRIO Cluster: | | | | |
| Direct Program: | | | | |
| TRIO-Student Support Services: | 21212 | D0.404.450044 | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.042 | P042A150811 | \$ - : | 33,999 |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.042 | P042A200354 | - | 258,165 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.042 | P042A160490 | - | 351,814 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.042 | P042A150374 | - | 63,804 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.042 | P042A201696 | - | 203,073 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.042 | P042A150835 | - | 60,981 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.042 | P042A150850 | - | 35,537 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.042 | P042A201432 | - | 195,048 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.042 | P042A201884 | - | 394,135 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.042 | P042A150327 | - | 42,246 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.042 | P042A201769 | - | 200,845 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.042 | P042A150688 | - | 96,321 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.042 | P042A201592 | - | 190,871 |
| · · | | | - | 2,126,839 |
| TRIO-Talent Search: | | | | |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.044 | P044A160617 | - | 302,920 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.044 | P044A160817 | - | 333,164 |
| 3 3 | | | | 636,084 |
| TRIO-Upward Bound: | | | | - 000,001 |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.047 | P047A170544 | _ | 433,740 |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.047 | P047A170247 | | 226,264 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.047 | P047A170247 | - | 333,599 |
| , , | | | - | , |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.047 | P047M170100 | - | 249,838 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.047 | P047A170859 | - | 212,383 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.047 | P047A170970 | - | 324,504 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.047 | P047M170175 | - | 206,625 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.047 | P047M170351 | | 193,515 2,180,468 |
| TRIO-Educational Opportunity Centers: | | | <u>-</u> | 2,100,400 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.066 | P066A160194 | _ | 265,295 |
| Total TRIO Cluster | 01.000 | 1 000/1100104 | | 5,208,686 |
| Career and Technical Education – Basic Grant to States (Perkins IV): Passed-through California Community College's Chancellors Office: Perkins Title I-C: | 04.040 | 40 004 007 | | 400,000 |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 468,032 |
| East Los Angeles College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 811,191 |
| Educational Service Center | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 205,258 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 244,944 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 340,879 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 493,677 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 240,426 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 547,669 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | - | 455,956 |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.048 | 19-C01-027 | <u>-</u> | 505,018 |
| Total Career and Technical Education – Basic Grant to States (Perkins IV) | | | | 4,313,050 |
| Passed-through California State University Los Angeles (CSULA) Auxiliary Services, INC: Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education: | | | | |
| | | | | |
| First in the World CSULA: West Los Angeles College | 84.116 | WLAC231225 | | 31,202 |

| Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program or cluster title | Assistance listing number | Award or pass-through identification number | Passed through to subrecipients | Total federal expenditures |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Passed-through California Department of Rehabilitation: | | | - Calai Colpionio | - сиропанатог |
| Rehabilitation Services Vocational Rehabilitation Grants to States: | | | | |
| College to Career Program: | | | | |
| West Los Angeles College | 84.126 | 30741 | \$ | 250,000 |
| Decord through Lee Angeles Unified School Districts | | | | |
| Passed-through Los Angeles Unified School District: | | | | |
| Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for Undergraduate Programs: | 84.334 | 4400007127 | | 25.699 |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.334 | | - | -, |
| Los Angeles City College | | 4400007145 | - | 16,246 |
| Los Angeles City College | 84.334 | 4400008257 | - | 79,160 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.334 | 4400007128 | - | 5,959 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 84.334 | 4400007146 | | 14,406 |
| Total Gaining Early Awareness and Readiness for | | | | |
| Undergraduate Programs | | | | 141,470 |
| Direct program: | | | | |
| Child Care Access Means Parents in School | | | | |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 84.335 | P335A170063 | | 208,671 |
| Passed-through Loyola Marymount University: | | | | |
| Center for International Business Education: | | | | |
| Educational Service Center | 84.22 | 19-006-S1 | | 40,441 |
| Total U.S. Department of Education | | | - | 17,488,718 |
| S Department of Health and Human Services: | | | | |
| 477 Cluster Program: | | | | |
| Passed-through California Community College's Chancellors Office: | | | | |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF): | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | - | 134,437 |
| East Los Angeles College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | - | 134,629 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | - | 66,745 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | _ | 88,241 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | _ | 80,055 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | _ | 179,245 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | _ | 172,873 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | _ | 182,644 |
| West Los Angeles College | 93.558 | 4362501711014 | _ | 86,888 |
| Trock 200 / Highlio College | 00.000 | 4002001111014 | | 1,125,757 |
| Passed-through California Department of Education: Child Care and Development Block Grant | | | | |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 93.575 | CFCC-0009 | | 90.504 |
| | | | - | , |
| Los Angeles City College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 1,284 |
| East Los Angeles College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 29,946 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 1,284 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 209,637 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 1,284 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 1,284 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 1,284 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | - | 118,346 |
| West Los Angeles College | 93.575 | CCTR-0101 | | 1,284 |
| | | | - | 456,137 |

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Year ended June 30, 2021

| Federal grantor/pass-through grantor/program or cluster title | Assistance listing number | Award or pass-through identification number | Passed through to subrecipients | Total federal expenditures |
|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care | | | | |
| and Development Fund | | | | |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 93.596 | CFCC-0009 | \$ - \$ | , |
| Los Angeles City College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 2,578 |
| East Los Angeles College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 60,152 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 2,578 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 421,096 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 2,578 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 2,578 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 2,578 |
| Los Angeles Valley College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | - | 237,720 |
| West Los Angeles College | 93.596 | CCTR-0101 | | 2,578 |
| Assessed to Pill 00 Original I | | | | 931,315 |
| Assembly Bill 82 Stipend | 00.575 | | | 00.775 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 93.575 | - | | 26,775 |
| Total 477 Cluster Program | | | <u>-</u> | 2,539,984 |
| Passed-through California Department of Education: Foster Care – Title IV-E: | | | | |
| Foster and Kinship Care Education: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 93.658 | - | - | 53,447 |
| East Los Angeles College | 93.658 | - | - | 47,154 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 93.658 | - | - | 61,604 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | 93.658 | - | - | 54,834 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College | 93.658 | - | - | 37,500 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College | 93.658 | - | - | 45,851 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 93.658 | - | - | 59,842 |
| West Los Angeles College | 93.658 | - | - | 52,900 |
| Total Foster Care – Title IV-E | | | - | 413,132 |
| Passed-through California State University Northridge (CSUN): Trans-NIH Research Support: BUILD @ CSUN: | | | | |
| East Los Angeles College | 93.31 | A-15-0012-S019 | <u> </u> | 3,259 |
| Corporation for National and Community Service: | | | | |
| American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA): AmeriCorps: | | | | |
| Los Angeles City College | 94.006 | | | 18,817 |
| East Los Angeles College | 94.006 | - | - | 47,383 |
| Los Angeles Harbor College | 94.006 | - | - | 1,222 |
| Los Angeles Mission College | | - | - | 10,318 |
| Los Angeles Mission College Los Angeles Pierce College | 94.006 94.006 | - | - | 8,190 |
| Los Angeles Pierce College Los Angeles Southwest College | 94.006 94.006 | - | - | 3,047 |
| Los Angeles Southwest College Los Angeles Trade Technical College | 94.006 | - | - | 75,248 |
| Los Angeles Trade Technical College Los Angeles Valley College | 94.006 94.006 | - | - | 75,248 12,107 |
| West Los Angeles College | 94.006 94.006 | - | - | 12,107 |
| Total Corporation for National and Community Service | 94.006 | - | <u> </u> | 193,409 |
| Total Non-Major Programs | | | 654,385 | 22,931,302 |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards | | | \$ 654,385 \$ | 263,872,003 |

See accompanying notes to other supplemental information and independent auditors' report on compliance for each major federal program and internal control over compliance required by the Uniform Guidance; and report on schedule of expenditures of federal awards.

Schedule of State Awards Year ended June 30, 2021

| Program name | Cash received | Accounts receivable | Deferred income | Total program revenue | Total program expenditures |
|---|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Adult Education Block Grant \$ | 12,472,616 \$ | - \$ | (4,144,767) \$ | 8,327,849 \$ | 8,327,849 |
| CAL Grants | 18,702,780 | 51 | (30,736) | 18,672,095 | 18,664,301 |
| Cal A & Middle Class Sch (MCS) | 20,250 | - | - | 20,250 | 20,250 |
| California College Promise | 6,819,188 | - | (1,964,157) | 4,855,031 | 4,855,031 |
| California State Preschool Program | 3,428,824 | 1,442,498 | - | 4,871,322 | 4,871,322 |
| CalWORKs | 8,132,482 | - | (3,181,247) | 4,951,235 | 4,951,235 |
| Cooperating Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) | 1,827,693 | - | (272,262) | 1,555,431 | 1,555,439 |
| COVID-19 Response Block Grant | 5,886,912 | - | (5,208,753) | 678,159 | 678,159 |
| Disabled Students Program & Services (DSPS) | 7,720,921 | = | (578,440) | 7,142,481 | 8,071,683 |
| Disaster Relief Emerg Student | 1,110,874 | - | - | 1,110,874 | 1,110,874 |
| Economic and Workforce Development | 59,513 | - | - | 59,513 | 59,513 |
| Equal Employment Opportunity | 76,196 | - | - | 76,196 | 7,385 |
| Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) | 14,300,388 | - | (1,079,853) | 13,220,535 | 13,220,539 |
| Family Child Care Homes | 531,521 | - | - | 531,521 | 541,326 |
| Financial Aid Technology | 318,612 | - | - | 318,612 | 55,638 |
| Foster and Kinship Care Education (FKCE) | 318,227 | 410,086 | - | 728,313 | 728,306 |
| General Child Care and Development | 1,607,651 | 1,244,713 | - | 2,852,364 | 2,852,364 |
| Guided Pathways | 6,981,489 | - | (3,988,243) | 2,993,246 | 2,993,246 |
| Innovation in Higher Education | 717,424 | - | (518,653) | 198,771 | 198,771 |
| Math, Engineering, & Science Achievement | = | 46,016 | - | 46,016 | 46,016 |
| Mental Health Support | 446,857 | - | (104,944) | 341,913 | 341,913 |
| NEXTUP | 3,743,749 | - | (991,686) | 2,752,063 | 2,827,633 |
| Nursing Education | 1,678,007 | - | (799,478) | 878,529 | 878,526 |
| One-Time Block Grant/ Instructional Equipment/Deferred Main | - | - | - | - | 1,519,237 |
| Osher Scholarship | 93,100 | 69,600 | - | 162,700 | 153,600 |
| Professional Development Services | 354,082 | - | - | 354,082 | 354,082 |
| Rapid Rehousing | 1,400,000 | - | (1,075,415) | 324,585 | 324,585 |
| Strong Workforce Program - Local | 27,791,426 | - | (17,695,731) | 10,095,695 | 10,095,695 |
| Strong Workforce Program - Regional | 1,085,893 | 4,825,705 | - | 5,911,598 | 5,914,847 |
| Student Equity | 12,926,210 | 31,283,556 | - | 44,209,766 | 44,257,219 |
| Student Financial Aid Administration | 4,977,902 | - | - | 4,977,902 | 5,184,097 |
| Student Success Completion Grant | 13,513,587 | - | (646,018) | 12,867,569 | 12,867,569 |
| Veterans Resource Center | 1,417,963 | 49,280 | (920,982) | 546,261 | 546,261 |
| Other State Assistance Programs | 4,597,776 | 660,246 | (2,821,854) | 2,436,168 | 2,883,107 |
| Total state programs \$ | 165,060,113 \$ | 40,031,751 \$ | (46,023,219) \$ | 159,068,645 \$ | 161,957,618 |

See accompanying independent auditors' report on schedule expenditures of state awards and state compliance.

Schedule of Workload Measures for State General Apportionment Annual 2020-21 Apportionment Attendance Report

| Categories | Reported data |
|---|--|
| A. Summer intersession (Summer Seg 2 only):1. Noncredit2. Credit | 1,618 4,178 |
| B. Summer intersession (Summer Seg 1 only):1. Noncredit2. Credit | 22 4,805 |
| C. Primary terms (Exclusive of summer intersessions): 1. Census procedure courses: a. Weekly census contact hours b. Daily census contact hours 2. Actual hours of attendance procedure courses: a. Noncredit b. Credit 3. Independent study/work experience education courses: a. Weekly census procedure crs b. Daily census procedure crs c. Noncredit independent study | 32,402 4,633 120 3,676 17,788 12,156 4,848 |
| D. Total Full-Time Equivalent Students (FTES) | 86,246 |
| Supplemental Information E. In-service training courses | 3,160 |
| H. Basic skills courses: 1. Noncredit 2. Credit | 4,678 354 |
| I. CCFS-320 Addendum: CDCP Noncredit FTES | 4,971 |
| J. Centers FTES: 1. Noncredit 2. Credit | N/A N/A |

See accompanying independent auditors' report on state compliance.

Reconciliation of the 50 Percent Law Calculation to Audited Financial Statements Year ended June 30, 2021

> Activity (ECSA) ECS 84362 A Instructional Salary Cost

Activity (ECSB) ECS 84362 B Total CEE

| | | AC 0100-5900 and AC 6110 | | | AC 0100 - 6799 | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
| | Object/TOP code | Reported data | Audit adjustments | Revised data | Reported data | Audit adjustments | Reported data | |
| Academic salaries: Instructional salaries: | | | | | | | | |
| Contract or regular Other | 1,100 \$ 1,300 | 122,711,251 102,703,178 | \$ - \$ | 122,711,251 \$ 102,703,178 | 122,759,385 103,271,345 | \$ | 122,759,385 103,271,345 | |
| Total instructional salaries | | 225,414,429 | <u> </u> | 225,414,429 | 226,030,730 | <u> </u> | 226,030,730 | |
| Noninstructional salaries: Contract or regular Other | 1,200 1,400 | | - | - | 52,763,721 5,368,640 | - | 52,763,721 5,368,640 | |
| Total noninstructional salaries | | _ | - | - | 58,132,361 | - | 58,132,361 | |
| Total academic salaries | | 225,414,429 | | 225,414,429 | 284,163,091 | - | 284,163,091 | |
| Classified salaries: Noninstructional salaries: Regular status Other | 2,100 2,300 | - | - | - | 110,913,566 3,059,234 | <u>-</u> | 110,913,566 3,059,234 | |
| Total noninstructional salaries | | _ | | | 113,972,800 | <u>-</u> | 113,972,800 | |
| Instructional aides: Regular status Other | 2,200 2,400 | 10,791,069 1,092,793 | - | 10,791,069 1,092,793 | 12,132,690 1,154,913 | - | 12,132,690 1,154,913 | |
| Total instructional aides | | 11,883,862 | | 11,883,862 | 13,287,603 | | 13,287,603 | |
| Total classified salaries | | 11,883,862 | - | 11,883,862 | 127,260,403 | - | 127,260,403 | |
| Employee benefits Supplies and materials Other operating expenses Equipment replacement | 3,000 4,000 5,000 6,420 | 80,350,637 - 4,708,243 - | - - - | 80,350,637 - 4,708,243 - | 182,182,290 4,736,016 79,046,195 | - - - - | 182,182,290 4,736,016 79,046,195 | |
| Total expenditures prior to exclusions | \$ | 322,357,171 | \$\$ | 322,357,171 | 677,387,995 | \$\$ | 677,387,995 | |

80 (Continued)

Reconciliation of the 50 Percent Law Calculation to Audited Financial Statements Year ended June 30, 2021

Activity (ECSA)
ECS 84362 A
Instructional Salary Cost

Activity (ECSB) ECS 84362 B Total CEE AC 0100 - 6799

| | | Instructional Salary Cost AC 0100-5900 and AC 6110 | | | | Total C圧 AC 0100 – 6799 | | | |
|---|-----------------|---|---|-----|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--|
| | Object/TOP code | Reported data | Audit adjustmer | | Revised data | Reported data | Audit adjustments | Reported data | |
| Exclusions: | | | | | | | | | |
| Activities to exclude: | | _ | | | | | | | |
| Instructional staff-retirees' benefits and retirement incentives | 5,900 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ | - \$ | - | \$ - \$ | - | |
| Student health services above amount collected | 6,441 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Student transportation Noninstructional staff-retirees' benefits and retirement incentives | 6,491 6,740 | - | _ | | - | 29,959,366 | - | 29,959,366 | |
| Objects to exclude: | 0,740 | - | _ | | - | 29,939,300 | - | 29,939,300 | |
| Rents and leases | 5,060 | - | - | | - | 1,203,243 | - | 1,203,243 | |
| Lottery expenditures: | | | | | | | | | |
| Academic salaries | 1,000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Classified salaries | 2,000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Employee benefits | 3,000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Supplies and materials: | 4,000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Software | 4,100 4,200 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Books, magazines, and periodicals Instructional supplies and materials | 4,200 | - | _ | | - | - | - | - | |
| Noninstructional, supplies, and materials | 4,400 | - | - | | - | - | - | - - | |
| Total supplies and materials | | - | | | | | - | | |
| Other operating expenses and services | 5,000 | - | - | | - | 17,131,038 | - | 17,131,038 | |
| Capital outlay: | 6,000 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Library books | _ | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Equipment: | 6,400 | - | - | | - | - | - | - | |
| Equipment – additional Equipment – replacement | 6,410 6,420 | - | _ | | - | - | - | - | |
| Total equipment | 0,420 | | | | | | | | |
| Total capital outlay | | - | - | — . | | | - | | |
| , , | 7,000 | - | _ | | - | - | - | - | |
| Other outgo | 7,000 | | | — | | | · | | |
| Total exclusions | | · — | - <u>, </u> | | . | 48,293,647 | . | 48,293,647 | |
| Total for ECS 84362, 50% law | | \$ 322,357,171 | = | \$ | | | \$ <u> </u> | | |
| Percent of CEE (Instructional salary cost/Total CEE) | | 51.24 % | | | 51.24 % | 100.00 % | | 100.00 % | |
| 50% of current expense of education | | | | | \$ | 314,547,174 | = | 314,547,174 | |

Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report (CCFS-311) Year ended June 30, 2021

| | General | Special revenue | Debt service | Building | Student financial | | General long-term | Other GASB Adj to general long-term | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|---|
| | fund | fund | fund | fund | aid fund | ASO Fund* | fixed assets | debt | Total |
| June 30, 2021 total fund balances per annual financial budget report – 311 | \$ 174,931,495 | 137,547,946 | _ | 320,992,059 | 3,388,113 | 9,264,151 | _ | _ | 646,123,764 |
| Audit adjustments to fund balance: | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustments to cash with bond trustee | _ | _ | 415,173,822 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 415,173,822 |
| Adjustments to accrued interest expense | _ | _ | (70,756,453) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (70,756,453) |
| Adjustments to other assets | _ | _ | · · · · · · | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | · · · · · · |
| Adjustments to revenues | 1,846,480 | _ | _ | 12,128,604 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 13,975,084 |
| Adjustments to expenditures | (5,739) | _ | _ | (2,356,783) | (3) | (272,700) | _ | _ | (2,635,225) |
| Adjustments to bookstore's reserve for inventory and facility | | | | | | | | | |
| improvements | _ | 1,855,609 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,855,609 |
| Adjustments to worker's compensation payable reserve | 1,900,000 | | | | | | | | 1,900,000 |
| Adjustments and reclass | 3,740,741 | 1,855,609 | 344,417,369 | 9,771,821 | (3) | (272,700) | _ | _ | 359,512,837 |
| June 30, 2021 unaudited ending fund balance | 178,672,236 | 139,403,555 | 344,417,369 | 330,763,880 | 3,388,110 | 8,991,451 | | | 1,005,636,601 |
| Current assets: | | | | | | | | | |
| Adjustment to revenue and receivables | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 43,839,208 | _ | 43,839,208 |
| Adjustment to cash and deposit with trustee | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 40,000,200 | (5,627,997) | (5,627,997) |
| Deferred Outflows – debt refundings | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 210,677,595 | 210,677,595 |
| Capital assets are not financial resources and therefore are not | | | | | | | | 210,011,000 | 210,011,000 |
| reported as assets in government funds | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4,479,484,926 | _ | 4,479,484,926 |
| Other post employment benefits (OPEB) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | ., 0, .0 .,020 | (592,625,568) | (592,625,568) |
| Deferred Outflows | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 359,926,523 | 359,926,523 |
| Long-term liabilities are not booked as part of fund balances: | | | | | | | | , | *************************************** |
| G.O. bonds | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4,409,250,000) | (4,409,250,000) |
| Unamortized premiums bond | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (153,608,589) | (153,608,589) |
| Pension obligation | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (831,008,079) | (831,008,079) |
| Supplemental retirement plan | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (28,490,193) | (28,490,193) |
| Workers' compensation claims payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (35,056,000) | (35,056,000) |
| General liability | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (11,518,000) | (11,518,000) |
| Vacation benefits payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (25,078,764) | (25,078,764) |
| Capital lease payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (318,674) | (318,674) |
| Deferred inflows | <u> </u> | | | | | | | (188,036,218) | (188,036,218) |
| June 30, 2021 net position | \$ 178,672,236 | 139,403,555 | 344,417,369 | 330,763,880 | 3,388,110 | 8,991,451 | 4,523,324,134 | (5,710,013,964) | (181,053,229) |

^{*} This includes ASO Trust Fund and Student Representation Fee Trust Fund.

Reconciliation of Education Protection Account (EPA) Expenditures to Audited Financial Statements Year ended June 30, 2021

| Activity classification | Activity code | | | | Total |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| EPA proceeds | 8630 | | | | \$ 151,764,145 |
| Activity classification | Activity code | Salaries and benefits (1000-3000) | Operating expenses (4000-5000) | Capital outlay (6000) | Total |
| Instructional activities Other support activities | 0100–5900 \$ 6XXX | \$ 151,526,399 237,746 | - - | - | 151,526,399 237,746 |
| Total expenditures for EPA | 9 | \$ 151,764,145 | | _ | 151,764,145 |
| Revenue less expenditures | | | | | \$ - |

Reconciliation of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position Year ended June 30, 2021

| | | General fund | Special revenue fund | Debt service fund | Building Fund | Student financial aid fund | ASO fund * | General long-term fixed assets | Other GASB adj to general long-term debt | Total |
|--|---|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| June 3 | 0, 2021 unaudited ending fund balance | \$ 178,672,236 | 139,403,555 | 344,417,369 | 330,763,880 | 3,388,110 | 8,991,451 | _ | _ | 1,005,636,601 |
| Current | assets: | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Adjustment to revenue and receivables | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 43,839,208 | _ | 43,839,208 |
| 2 | Adjustment to payables | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 3 | Adjustment to cash and deposit with trustee | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (5,627,997) | (5,627,997) |
| 4 | Prepaid assets | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 5 | Capital assets are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in government funds Other assets are not financial resources and | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4,479,484,926 | _ | 4,479,484,926 |
| 0 | therefore not reported as assets in government funds | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 7 | Deferred outflows | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 570,604,118 | 570,604,118 |
| Long-term liabilities are not booked as part of fund balances: | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | G.O. bonds | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4,409,250,000) | (4,409,250,000) |
| 9 | Unamortized premiums bond | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (153,608,589) | (153,608,589) |
| 10 | Pension obligation | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (831,008,079) | (831,008,079) |
| 11 | GASB Statement No. 75 implementation adjustment – OPEB | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (592,625,568) | (592,625,568) |
| 12 | Supplemental Retirement Plan | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (28,490,193) | (28,490,193) |
| | Workers' compensation claims payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (35,056,000) | (35,056,000) |
| 14 | General liability | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (11,518,000) | (11,518,000) |
| 15 | Vacation benefits payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (25,078,764) | (25,078,764) |
| 16 | Capital lease payable | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (318,674) | (318,674) |
| 17 | Deferred Inflows | | | | | | | | (188,036,218) | (188,036,218) |
| | June 30, 2021 net position | \$ 178,672,236 | 139,403,555 | 344,417,369 | 330,763,880 | 3,388,110 | 8,991,451 | 4,523,324,134 | (5,710,013,964) | (181,053,229) |

^{*} This includes ASO Trust Fund and Student Representation Fee Trust Fund.

Notes to Other Supplemental Information Year ended June 30, 2021

(1) Purpose of Schedules

(a) Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA)

The Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards includes all federal financial assistance received directly from federal agencies as well as federal financial assistance passed through other government agencies for the year ended June 30, 2021.

(b) Schedule of State Awards

This Schedule of State Awards includes the State grant activity of the District under categorical programs of the State of California for the year ended June 30, 2021.

(c) Schedule of Workload Measures for State General Apportionment

The purpose of attendance accounting from a fiscal standpoint is to provide the basis on which apportionments of State funds are made to community college districts. This schedule provides information regarding the attendance of students based on various methods of accumulating attendance data. "Full-time Equivalent Students" (FTES) is a measurement of the number of students attending classes of the District.

(d) Reconciliation of the 50% Law Calculation to Audited Financial Statements

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the 50% Law Calculation reported on the CCFS-311 to the Audited Financial Statements.

(e) Reconciliation of Annual Financial and Budget Report (CCFS-311) to Audited Financial Statements

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the fund balances of all funds as reported on the Form CCFS-311 to the Audited Financial Statements.

(f) Reconciliation of Education Protection Account (EPA) Expenditures to Audited Financial Statements

This schedule reports the District's EPA proceeds and summarizes how the EPA proceeds were spent.

(g) Reconciliation of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position

This schedule provides the information necessary to reconcile the governmental fund balances included in the supplementary information to the Statement of Net Position.

(2) Basis of Presentation and Accounting of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and State Awards

(a) Basis of Presentation

The District's reporting entity is defined in the basic financial statements.

(i) Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA)

The information in the SEFA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). The SEFA presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District. It is not intended to and does not represent the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the District.

(ii) Schedule of State Awards

The information in the Schedule of State Awards is presented to comply with the reporting requirements of the *California Community Colleges Contracted District Audit Manual 2020*–21.

Notes to Other Supplemental Information Year ended June 30, 2021

(b) Basis of Accounting

The accompanying SEFA and the Schedule of State Awards are presented using the accrual basis of accounting.

Expenditures on the SEFA are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The District utilizes a negotiated indirect cost rate for salary and wages of 40% which expired on June 30, 2021.

(3) Reconciliation of the Schedule of State Awards to the Basic Financial Statements

Amounts reported in the accompanying Schedule of State Awards agree with the amounts reported in the related fund statements, in all material respects.

| State Revenue in Fund Statements General fund Special reserve funds Child development fund Student financial aid fund | \$ | 498,830,787 4,052,885 9,569,317 39,903,006 |
|---|--------------|---|
| Total state revenue in fund statements | \$_ | 552,355,995 |
| State Revenue in Schedule of State Awards Total state revenue | \$ | 159,068,645 |
| Add general fund: Basic and equalization aid State mandated costs State lottery Tax relief subvention Other state funds | | 345,925,584 2,967,690 24,657,823 1,104,901 15,019,862 |
| Total general fund revenue | - | 389,675,860 |
| Add special revenue fund: Community College Construction Act | - | 3,611,490 |
| Total state revenue in fund statements | \$_ | 552,355,995 |

Notes to Other Supplemental Information Year ended June 30, 2021

(4) Federal Student Loan Programs

The federal student loan programs listed below are administered directly by the District, and balances and transactions relating to these programs are included in the District's basic financial statements. Loans outstanding at the beginning of the year and loans made during the year and administrative cost allowances are included in the federal expenditures presented in the SEFA. Loan advances made to students for the year ended June 30, 2021 and loans outstanding held by the District as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

| Cluster name/program title | CFDA number | | Loan advances made | Loan balances outstanding | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|----|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Student Financial Assistance Cluster: | | | | | |
| Federal Perkins Loan Program | 84.038 | \$ | _ \$ | \$ 2,602,656 | |
| Federal Direct Student Loans | 84.268 | | _ | 12,763,543 | |
| Nursing Student Loans | 93.364 | | | 63,092 | |

(5) Administrative Cost Allowances

Administrative cost allowances included in the accompanying SEFA are summarized as follows:

| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant | \$ 98,773 |
|--|---------------|
| Federal Work-Study Program | 15,287 |
| Total | \$ 114,060 |

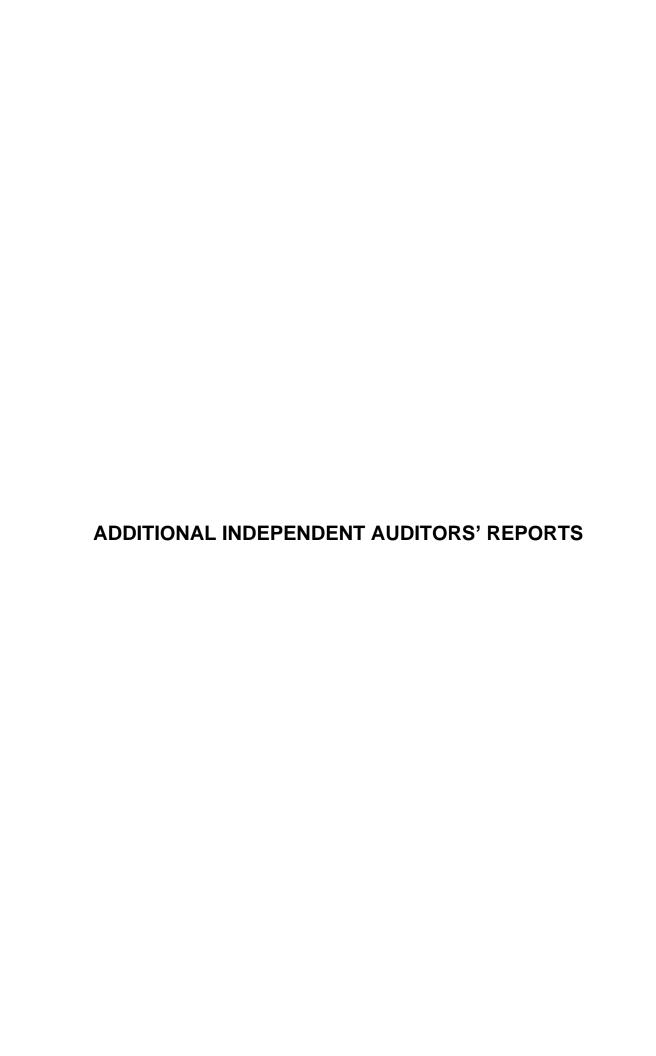
(6) Federal Clusters of Programs

The following table summarizes the expenditures of federal program clusters included in the SEFA:

| | number | | Expenditures |
|--|--------|-----|--------------|
| Student Financial Assistance Cluster: | | | |
| Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity | | | |
| Grants (FSEOG) | 84.007 | \$ | 5,939,818 |
| Federal Work Study (FWS) | 84.033 | | 1,436,679 |
| Federal Perkins Loan Program (FPL) | 84.038 | | 2,602,656 |
| Federal Pell Grant Program (PELL) | 84.063 | | 123,378,383 |
| Federal Direct Student Loans (Direct Loan) | 84.268 | | 12,763,543 |
| Nursing Student Loans | 93.364 | _ | 63,092 |
| Total Student Financial Assistance Cluster | | \$_ | 146,184,171 |

Notes to Other Supplemental Information Year ended June 30, 2021

| | CFDA number | | Expenditures |
|--|----------------|----|--------------|
| TRIO Cluster: | | | |
| TRIO – Student Support Services | 84.042 | \$ | 2,126,839 |
| TRIO – Talent Search | 84.044 | | 636,084 |
| TRIO – Upward Bound | 84.047 | | 2,180,468 |
| TRIO – Educational Opportunity Centers | 84.066 | - | 265,295 |
| Total TRIO Cluster | | \$ | 5,208,686 |
| 477 Cluster: | | | |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) | 93.558 | \$ | 1,125,757 |
| Family Child Care Homes and General Child Care Development Program | 93.575 | | 456,137 |
| Family Child Care Homes and General Child Care Development Program | 93.596 | | 931,315 |
| Assembly Bill 82 Stipend | 93.575 | - | 26,775 |
| Total 477 Cluster | | \$ | 2,539,984 |
| Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act (WIOA) Cluster: | | | |
| EDD Strengthening Working Families | 17.258 | \$ | 223,602 |
| Dislocated Worker Formula Grants | 17.278 | - | 843 |
| Total WIOA Cluster | | \$ | 224,445 |





KPMG LLP Suite 1500 550 South Hope Street Los Angeles, CA 90071-2629

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

The Honorable Board of Trustees:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District), which comprise the statement of net position as of June 30, 2021, and the related statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 2, 2022.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Districts internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

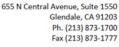


Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Los Angeles, California March 2, 2022





www.vasquezcpa.com

OFFICE LOCATIONS: Los Angeles Fresno Irvine Las Vegas Manila Phoenix Sacramento San Diego

Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

The Honorable Board of Trustees Los Angeles Community College District Los Angeles, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Los Angeles Community College District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the District's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.





Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance with those requirements which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as findings FA 2021-001 to 2021-010. Our opinion on each major federal program is not modified with respect to these matters.

The District's responses to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.



Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items FA 2021-001 and FA 2021-003 that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

The District's responses to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

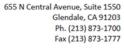
Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Glendale, California

Vacquee & Company LLP

March 2, 2022





www.vasquezcpa.com

OFFICE LOCATIONS: Los Angeles Fresno Irvine Las Vegas Manila Phoenix Sacramento San Diego

Independent Auditor's Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of State Awards

The Honorable Board of Trustees Los Angeles Community College District Los Angeles, California

Report on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of State Awards

We have audited the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards of the Los Angeles Community College District (the District) for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Management's Responsibility for the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of State Awards

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the schedule of state awards that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these schedules based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards are free of material misstatement.

_





An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of State Awards

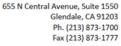
In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and schedule of state awards referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the federal and state expenditures of the Los Angeles Community College District for the year ended June 30, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Trustees, Audit Committee, District's management, the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, and the federal and state awarding and pass-through entities, and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Glendale, California

aguez 4 Company LLP

March 2, 2022





www.vasquezcpa.com

OFFICE LOCATIONS: Los Angeles Fresno Irvine Las Vegas Manila Phoenix Sacramento San Diego

Independent Auditor's Report on State Compliance

The Honorable Board of Trustees Los Angeles Community College District Los Angeles, California:

Report on State Compliance

We have audited the Los Angeles Community College District's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the California Community Colleges *Contracted District Audit Manual* (CDAM) 2020-21, issued by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office for the year ended June 30, 2021. The state compliance requirements are identified below.

Management Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of state laws and regulations applicable to its state programs as identified below.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to below. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the California Community Colleges *Contracted District Audit Manual* (CDAM) 2020-21, issued by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to below that could have a direct and material effect on the state programs has occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance with the requirements referred to above. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with those requirements.





Compliance Requirements

In connection with the audit referred to above, we selected and tested transactions and records to determine the District's compliance with the state laws and regulations applicable to the following items:

Section 411 – SCFF Data Management Control Environment

Section 412 – SCFF Supplemental Allocation Metrics

Section 413 – SCFF Success Allocation Metrics

Section 421 – Salaries of Classroom Instructors (50 Percent Law)

Section 423 – Apportionment for Activities Funded From Other Sources

Section 424 – Student Centered Funding Formula Base Allocation: FTES

Section 425 – Residency Determination for Credit Courses

Section 426 - Students Actively Enrolled

Section 427 – Dual Enrollment (College and Career Access Pathways (CCAP) and Non-CCAP)

Section 430 – Scheduled Maintenance Program

Section 431 – Gann Limit Calculation

Section 435 – Open Enrollment

Section 444 – Apprenticeship Related and Supplemental Instruction (RSI) Funds

Section 475 – Disabled Student Programs and Services (DSPS)

Section 479 – To Be Arranged Hours (TBA)

Section 490 - Proposition 1D and 51 State Bond Funded Projects

Section 491 – Education Protection Account Funds

Section 499 – COVID-19 Response Block Grant Expenditures

Opinion on State Compliance

In our opinion, Los Angeles Community College District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that are applicable to the state programs listed above for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Other Matters

The results of our auditing procedures disclosed instances of noncompliance which are required to be reported in accordance with the California Community Colleges *Contracted District Audit Manual* (CDAM) 2020-21, issued by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as findings SC 2021-001 and SC 2021-002. Our opinion on the state programs listed above is not modified with respect to these matters.

The District's responses to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the responses.



Report on Other Supplemental Information

We have audited the District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the California Community Colleges Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) 2020-21, issued by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Our audit was conducted in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the California Community Colleges Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) 2020-21, issued by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office. The other supplementary information on pages 69 through 155 is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the California Community Colleges Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) 2020-21 issued by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office.

The other supplemental information is the responsibility of management. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the District's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the California Community Colleges Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) 2020-21, issued by the California Community Colleges Chancellor's Office, and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting records, financial statements as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021 audited by other auditors, whose report is included herein on pages 1 through 3, and other records, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the other supplemental information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole, audited by other auditors whose report was dated March 2, 2022.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing based on the requirements of the California Community Colleges Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) 2020-21. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Glendale, California March 2, 2022

aguez 4 Company LLP



SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Summary of Auditors' Results Year ended June 30, 2021

(1) SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS

a) The type of report issued on the financial statements: Unmodified.

b) Internal control over financial reporting:

Material Weakness(es) identified:

None

• Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses

None

c) Noncompliance which is material to the basic financial statements:

None

Federal Awards

d) Internal control over financial reporting:

Material Weakness(es) identified:

None

• Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses:

Yes. See findings FA 2021-001 and FA 2021-003.

e) The type of report issued on compliance for major programs:

Student Financial Assistance Cluster
 Unmodified.

Adult Education – Basic Grants to States Unmodified.

Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund
 Unmodified.

COVID-19 Block Grant
 Unmodified.

f) Any audit findings which are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance:

Yes. See findings FA 2021-001 to FA 2021-010

g) Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs:

\$3,000,000

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Summary of Auditors' Results Year ended June 30, 2021

(1) SUMMARY OF AUDITORS' RESULTS (CONTINUED)

- h) Major Programs
 - Student Financial Assistance (SFA) Cluster
 - ALN 84.007 Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
 - ALN 84.033 Federal Work Study (FWS)
 - ALN 84.038 Federal Perkins Loans (FPL)
 - ALN 84.063 Federal Pell Grant (PELL)
 - ALN 84.268 Federal Direct Student Loans (Direct Loan)
 - ALN 93.364 Nursing Student Loans
 - ALN 84.002 Adult Education Basic Grants to States
 - ALN 84.425 Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF)
 - ALN 21.019 COVID-19 Block Grant
- i) Auditee qualified as a low-risk auditee under the Yes Uniform Guidance:

State Awards

- j) Internal control over financial reporting:
 - Material Weakness(es) identified:

 None.
 - Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses:
- k) The type of auditor's report issued on compliance **Unmodified.** for state programs:

(2) SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

None.

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Summary of Auditors' Results Year ended June 30, 2021

(3) SUMMARY OF FEDERAL FINDINGS

| Finding No. Listing No. Compliance and Description SFA Cluster: | Page No. |
|---|----------|
| SPA Cluster: | |
| FA 2021-001 SFA Cluster Eligibility: | |
| Incorrect Federal Pell Grants Amounts | |
| Awarded (Repeat Finding) | 103 |
| FA 2021-002 SFA Cluster Special Tests and Provisions – Verification | |
| Inaccurate Information on Forms | 107 |
| FA 2021-003 SFA Cluster Special Tests and Provisions – Return of Title IV Funds: | |
| Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV Funds, | |
| Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students | |
| and Secretary, Untimely Determination of Withdrawal | |
| Date, and Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal | 400 |
| Disbursement (Repeat Finding) | 109 |
| FA 2021-004 SFA Cluster Special Tests and Provisions – Borrower Data Transmission | |
| and Reconciliation (Direct Loans): | |
| Inaccurate Reporting of Direct Loan | |
| Disbursement and Lack of Review of SAS | 440 |
| Reconciliation (Repeat Finding) | 119 |
| FA 2021-005 SFA Cluster Reporting: | |
| Inaccurate Pell Disbursement Information Reported | 120 |
| to COD (Repeat Finding) FA 2021-006 SFA Cluster Special Tests and Provisions – Enrollment Reporting: | 120 |
| Inaccurate and Untimely Reporting of Enrollment Data Elements | |
| (Repeat Finding) | 122 |
| FA 2021-007 SFA Cluster Special Tests and Provisions – Perkins Loan Recordkeeping | 122 |
| and Record Retention | |
| Lack of Loan Record Supporting Documentation | 124 |
| FA 2021-008 SFA Cluster Special Tests and Provisions – Gramm-Leach Bliley Act – | 121 |
| Student Information Security: | |
| Update Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) and Perform Regular | |
| Disaster Recovery (DR) and Backup Restoration Tests, | |
| Improve Server and Network Security, Enhance Password | |
| Policy and Strengthen Password Controls, Document | |
| Approval of IT Process Documentation, Perform Timely | |
| Access Revocation and System Access Review, and | |
| Document Approval of Human Resources (HR) Process | |
| Documentation | |
| (Repeat Finding) | 126 |
| Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund: | |
| FA 2021-009 84.425E Reporting: | |
| Untimely Website Posting of Quarterly Student Aid Report | |
| (Repeat Finding) | 134 |
| FA 2021-010 84.425F Activities Allowed or Unallowed and Allowable Costs/Cost Principles: | |
| Lack of Supporting Payroll Documents (Repeat Finding) | 136 |

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Summary of Auditors' Results Year ended June 30, 2021

(4) SUMMARY OF STATE FINDINGS

| Finding No. | Section No. | Compliance and Description | Page No. |
|-------------|-------------|--|----------|
| SC 2021-001 | Section 427 | Dual Enrollment of K-12 (CCAP and Non-CCAP): | |
| | | Instructor did not Meet Minimum Qualifications | |
| | | (Repeat Finding) | 137 |
| SC 2021-002 | Section 411 | Student Centered Funding Formula (SCFF) Data | _ |
| | | Management Control Environment: | |
| | | Documentation over Current SCFF | |
| | | Data Management Practices (Repeat Finding) | 139 |

| SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS |
|---|
| |
| |

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021-001: Eligibility: Incorrect Federal Pell Grant Amounts Awarded (Repeat Finding)

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.063

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster;

Federal Pell Grant Program

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Number: P063P200033, P063P200034, P063P200658,

P063P205261, P063P205260, P063P205262

Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021

Campuses: Los Angeles City College

Los Angeles Harbor College

Los Angeles Mission College (Repeat Finding)
Los Angeles Southwest College (Repeat Finding)
Los Angeles Trade Technical College (Repeat Finding)

West Los Angeles College (Repeat Finding)

Compliance Requirement: Eligibility

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per 34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 690.62 Calculation of a Federal Pell Grant, the amount of a student's Pell Grant for an academic year is based upon the payment and disbursement schedules published by the Secretary for each award year.

The *Uniform Guidance Compliance Supplement* states that the Department of Education provides institutions Payment and Disbursement Schedules for determining Pell awards each year. The Payment or Disbursement Schedule provides the maximum annual amount a student would receive for a full academic year for a given enrollment status, Expected Family Contribution (EFC), and Cost of Attendance (COA). The Payment Schedule is used to determine the annual award for full-time, three-quarter time, half-time, and less-than-half-time students.

2 CFR section 200.303 requires that non-Federal entities receiving Federal awards establish and maintain internal control over the Federal awards that provides reasonable assurance that the non-Federal entity is managing the Federal awards in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the Federal awards.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Identified Condition:

Los Angeles City College

Of the 15 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in a total understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$48. The student was eligible to receive \$394 yet received \$2,380 in Fall 2020. The student was eligible to receive \$3,172 yet received \$1,138 in Spring 2021.
- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$407. The student was eligible to receive \$407 yet received none in Summer 2020.
- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$724. The student was eligible to receive \$724 yet received none in Summer 2021.
- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an overstatement of the disbursement to the student by \$2,779. The student was eligible to receive \$394 yet received \$3,173 in Fall 2020.
- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an overstatement of the disbursement to the student by \$796. The student was eligible to receive \$394 yet received \$1,190 in Spring 2021.

Los Angeles Harbor College

We noted 1 of the 20 students selected for eligibility had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$407. The student was eligible to receive \$407 yet received none in Summer 2020.

Los Angeles Mission College

Of the 15 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$394. The student was eligible to receive \$394 yet received none in Summer 2020.
- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an overstatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1,180. The student was eligible to receive \$407 yet received \$1,587 in Summer 2021.

Los Angeles Southwest College

Of the 15 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1,587. The student was eligible to receive \$1,587 yet received none in Spring 2021.
- The student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$599. The student was eligible to receive \$2,397 yet received \$1,798 in Spring 2021.

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

Of the 20 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an overstatement of the disbursement to the student by \$793. The student was eligible to receive \$1,586 yet received \$2,379 in Spring 2021.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an overstatement of the disbursement to the student by \$873. The student was eligible to receive \$874 yet received \$1,747 in Spring 2021.

West Los Angeles College

Of the 15 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1986. The student was eligible to receive \$2,380 yet received \$394 in Summer 2021.
- 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$394. The student was eligible to receive \$394 yet received none in Summer 2020.

Causes and Effect:

A small number of overpayments were identified during the audit period due to classes withdrawn after Pell disbursement. In addition, the underpayments identified related to the summer term are due to manual processing. The summer term is unique because it requires FA Technicians to manually review Pell awards from two aid years to ensure the student receives the highest award. The process is labor intensive and complex. Incorrect awards can result in institutional liability.

Questioned Costs:

A. Description of Sample and Population

| | | | | | i opulation from which the | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 5 | Sample | | Sample was drawn | | | | | | | | |
| | Students | Pell | Pell | Total | Students | Pell | Pell | Total | | | | | |
| | Receiving | Disbursed | Disbursed | Pell | Receiving | Disbursed | Disbursed | Pell | | | | | |
| | Pell | Fall/Spring | Summer | Disbursed | Pell | Fall/Spring | Summer | Disbursed | | | | | |
| OPEID | (No.) | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) | (No.) | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) | | | | | |
| 00122300 | 15 | 44,949 | \$ 3,948 \$ | 48,897 | 7,890 \$ | 16,215,172 \$ | 1,052,366 \$ | 17,267,538 | | | | | |
| 02226000 | 15 | 52,631 | 7,910 | 60,541 | 14,068 | 25,456,679 | 1,978,487 | 27,435,166 | | | | | |
| 00122400 | 20 | 66,544 | 2,210 | 68,754 | 3,281 | 6,448,864 | 300,369 | 6,749,233 | | | | | |
| 01255000 | 15 | 44,112 | 3,162 | 47,274 | 3,823 | 7,125,999 | 392,011 | 7,518,010 | | | | | |
| 00704700 | 15 | 48,995 | 2,785 | 51,780 | 2,628 | 4,874,189 | 361,713 | 5,235,902 | | | | | |
| 00122700 | 20 | 60,132 | 3,050 | 63,182 | 5,369 | 10,445,696 | 378,161 | 10,823,857 | | | | | |
| 00122800 | 20 | 79,536 | 6,980 | 86,516 | 7,895 | 16,468,514 | 728,112 | 17,196,626 | | | | | |
| 00859600 | 15 | 57,530 | 2,375 | 59,905 | 3,641 | 7,322,734 | 284,387 | 7,607,121 | | | | | |
| | 135 | 454,429 | \$ 32,420 \$ | 486,849 | 48,595 \$ | 94,357,847 \$ | 5,475,606 \$ | 99,833,453 | | | | | |
| | 00122300 02226000 00122400 01255000 00704700 00122700 00122800 | OPEID Receiving Pell 00122300 15 00122400 20 00122400 20 01255000 15 00704700 15 00122700 20 00122800 20 00859600 15 | Students Receiving Pell Disbursed Fall/Spring (\$) | OPEID Receiving Pell (No.) Disbursed Fall/Spring (\$) Disbursed Summer (\$) 00122300 15 \$ 44,949 \$ 3,948 02226000 15 52,631 7,910 00122400 20 66,544 2,210 01255000 15 44,112 3,162 00704700 15 48,995 2,785 00122700 20 60,132 3,050 00122800 20 79,536 6,980 00859600 15 57,530 2,375 | Students Receiving Pell Disbursed Pell Disbursed Fall/Spring Summer (\$\$) Pell Disbursed Summer (\$\$) Total Pell Disbursed (\$\$) OPEID (No.) (\$\$) (\$\$) (\$\$) (\$\$) 00122300 15 \$ 44,949 \$ 3,948 \$ 48,897 02226000 15 52,631 7,910 60,541 00122400 20 66,544 2,210 68,754 01255000 15 44,112 3,162 47,274 00704700 15 48,995 2,785 51,780 00122700 20 60,132 3,050 63,182 00122800 20 79,536 6,980 86,516 00859600 15 57,530 2,375 59,905 | Students Receiving Pell Disbursed Disbursed Pell (No.) Total Pell Disbursed Pell Disbursed (No.) Students Receiving Pell Disbursed (No.) 00122300 15 \$ 44,949 \$ 3,948 \$ 48,897 7,880 \$ 02226000 15 52,631 7,910 60,541 14,068 00122400 20 66,544 2,210 68,754 3,281 01255000 15 44,112 3,162 47,274 3,823 00704700 15 48,995 2,785 51,780 2,628 00122700 20 60,132 3,050 63,182 5,369 00122800 20 79,536 6,980 86,516 7,995 00859600 15 57,530 2,375 59,905 3,641 | Students | Students Pell Disbursed Disbursed Disbursed Pell Disbursed Disbursed Pell Disbursed Di | | | | | |

Population from which the

B. Description of Finding

| | Student | 5 | | Pell Disbursed | Pell Underpayment | Pell Overpayment | Net Effect |
|-----------|-------------|--------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Campus | Identifier | Term | OPEID | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) |
| City | Student #1 | Fall | 00122300 | \$ 2,380 | \$ - | \$ 1,986 | \$ 1,986 |
| City | Student #1 | Spring | 00122300 | 1,138 | (2,034) | - | (2,034) |
| City | Student #2 | Summer | 00122300 | - | (407) | - | (407) |
| City | Student #3 | Summer | 00122300 | - | (724) | - | (724) |
| City | Student #4 | Fall | 00122300 | 3,173 | - | 2,779 | 2,779 |
| City | Student #5 | Spring | 00122300 | 1,190 | - | 796 | 796 |
| Harbor | Student #6 | Summer | 00122400 | - | (407) | - | (407) |
| Mission | Student #7 | Summer | 01255000 | - | (394) | - | (394) |
| Mission | Student #8 | Summer | 01255000 | 1,587 | - | 1,180 | 1,180 |
| Southwest | Student #9 | Spring | 00704700 | - | (1,587) | - | (1,587) |
| Southwest | Student #10 | Spring | 00704700 | 1,798 | (599) | - | (599) |
| Trade | Student #11 | Spring | 00122700 | 2,379 | - | 793 | 793 |
| Trade | Student #12 | Spring | 00122700 | 1,747 | - | 873 | 873 |
| West | Student #13 | Summer | 00859600 | 394 | (1,986) | - | (1,986) |
| West | Student #14 | Summer | 00859600 | - | (394) | - | (394) |
| | | | | \$ 15,786 | \$ (8,532) | \$ 8,407 | \$ (125) |

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

The District has a known net understatement of Pell grant award disbursements of \$125. The projected total net overstatement of the Pell grant award disbursements is \$95,393 as follows:

| | Projected Ne | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | (Understatement) | | | | | | | |
| Term | _ | Overstatement | | | | | | | |
| Summer | \$ | (528,982) | | | | | | | |
| Fall/Spring | | 624,375 | | | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 95,393 | | | | | | | |

This is computed by dividing the errors found in samples per term (Summer term – net underpayment (\$3,132) and Fall/Spring terms – net overpayment \$3,007) over the total Pell awards disbursed in the sample size per term (Summer term - \$32,420 and Fall/Spring terms - \$454,429) multiplied by the total Pell awards disbursed for the identified colleges per term (Summer term - \$5,475,606 and Fall/Spring terms - \$94,357,847). The computation is made on a per-term basis on a campus level and not on a district-wide level.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the District make the necessary system modifications to the PeopleSoft Student Information System (SIS) to ensure student awards are properly calculated. This will help ensure that Federal Pell grants are properly awarded to students who meet the eligibility requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The District concurs with the finding. The District has decided to automate the review process in the 2022-23 aid year using the SIS. The automated solution will require extensive programming of the SIS but will result in less errors in the summer term.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Steve Giorgi

Position of responsible personnel: CFAU Financial Aid Manager

Expected date of Implementation: Summer 2022

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021-002: Special Tests and Provisions: Verification: Inaccurate information

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.063

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster;

Federal Pell Grant Program

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Number: P063P200034

Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021
Campus: Los Angeles Harbor College

Compliance Requirement: Special Tests and Provisions- Verification

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per 34 Code of Federal Regulations 668.54(a)(1) general requirements of selection of an applicant's Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) information for verification, except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, an institution must require an applicant whose FAFSA information is selected for verification by the Secretary, to verify the information specified by the Secretary pursuant to § 668.56.

Identified Condition:

Of the 13 students selected for verification testwork at Harbor College, we noted 1 student with incorrect federal income tax paid information which resulted in an understatement of the expected family contribution (EFC) by \$123 and an overpayment of Pell grant award disbursement by \$200.

Causes and Effect:

Verification was not performed correctly due to staff oversight in determining parental income. The financial aid staff was not able to accurately determine the income amount attributable to the parent who provided more financial support during the past 12 months, as required when parents are separated and do not live together.

Questioned Costs:

A. Description of Sample and Population

| • | | • | • | | | | | Population from which the Sample was drawn | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------|-----------|---------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|
| | | | S | am | nple | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Students | Pell | | Pell | | Total | Students | | Pell | | Pell | | Total | | |
| | | Receiving | Disbursed | | Disbursed | | Pell | Receiving | | Disbursed | | Disbursed | | Pell | | |
| | | Pell | Fall/Spring | | Summer | | Disbursed | Pell | | Fall/Spring | | Summer | | Disbursed | | |
| Campus | OPEID | (No.) | (\$) | | (\$) | | (\$) | (No.) | _ | (\$) | | (\$) | | (\$) | | |
| Harbor | 00122400 | 13 | \$ 39,181 | \$ | 3,245 | \$ | 42,426 | 829 | \$ | 1,529,443 | \$ | 68,874 | \$ | 1,598,317 | | |
| Trade | 00122700 | 13 | 41,705 | | 1,981 | | 43,686 | 1,165 | | 2,300,755 | | 75,909 | | 2,376,664 | | |
| Valley | 00122800 | 14 | 54,010 | | 3,173 | _ | 57,183 | 2,188 | _ | 4,205,968 | | 207,597 | _ | 4,413,565 | | |
| | | 40 | \$ 134,896 | \$ | 8,399 | \$ | 143,295 | 4,182 | \$ | 8,036,166 | \$ | 352,380 | \$ | 8,388,546 | | |

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

B. Description of Finding

| | | | | | | Pell | | Pell | Pell |
|--------|------------|------|----------|-------------|----|-------------|------|------------|------------|
| | Student | | | Disbursed | Į | Jnderpaymer | nt C | verpayment | Net Effect |
| Campus | Identifier | Term | OPEID | (\$) | _ | (\$) | _ | (\$) | (\$) |
| Harbor | Student #1 | Fall | 00122400 | \$ 3,095 | \$ | - | \$ | 200 \$ | 200 |
| | | | | \$ 3,095 | \$ | - | \$ | 200 \$ | 200 |

The District has a known overstatement of Pell grant award disbursements of \$200. The projected total overstatement of the Pell grant award disbursements is \$11,915 as follows:

| | Projected |
|-------------|------------------|
| | (Understatement) |
| Term | Overstatement |
| Summer | \$ - |
| Fall/Spring | 11,915 |
| Total | \$ 11,915 |

This is computed by dividing the errors found in samples per term (Fall/Spring terms – overpayment \$200) over the total Pell awards disbursed in the sample size per term (Fall/Spring terms - \$134,896) multiplied by the total Pell awards disbursed for the identified colleges per term (Fall/Spring terms - \$8,036,166). The computation is made on a per-term basis on a campus level and not on a district-wide level.

Recommendation:

To ensure that federal assistance funds are being awarded as intended and truly being used to provide aid to individuals in need, we recommend that the District evaluate and improve its existing policies and procedures over the verification process to ensure the accuracy of information provided on the FAFSA received, which is used in determining federal awards.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The campus will review the verification policy and procedure with staff and will also conduct refresher training with staff on how to properly split income attributable to each parent.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Ludwig Perez will conduct verification training with staff.

Position of responsible personnel: Financial Aid Manager

Expected date of Implementation: 6/30/2022

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021-003: Special Tests and Provision: Return of Title IV Funds: Incorrect Calculation of Return of Title IV Funds, Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary, Untimely Determination of Withdrawal Date and Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursements (Repeat Finding)

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.063 and 84.268

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster;

Federal Pell Grant Program Federal Direct Student Loans

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Number: P063P200033, P063P200034, P063P200035,

P063P205261, P063P205260, P063P200036 and

P063P205262

P268K210033, P268K210034, P268K210035, P268K215261, P268K215260, P268K210036 and

P268K215262

Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021

Campuses: Los Angeles City College (Repeat Finding)

Los Angeles Harbor College

Los Angeles Pierce College (Repeat Finding)
Los Angeles Southwest College (Repeat Finding)
Los Angeles Trade Technical College (Repeat Finding)

Los Angeles Valley College

West Los Angeles College (Repeat Finding)

Compliance Requirement: Special Tests and Provisions – Return of Title IV Funds

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per 34 Code of Federal Regulations 668.22 Treatments of Title IV Funds.

A. When a recipient of Title IV grant or loan assistance withdraws from an institution during a payment period or period of enrollment in which the recipient began attendance, the institution must determine the amount of title IV grant or loan assistance that the student earned as of the student's withdrawal date in accordance with paragraph (e) of 34 Code of Federal Regulations 668.22.

Per the Uniform Guidance Compliance Supplement.

- If an institution is required to take attendance, the withdrawal date is the last date of academic attendance, as determined by the institution from its attendance records.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

If an institution is not required to take attendance, the withdrawal date is (1) the date, as determined by the institution, that the student began the withdrawal process prescribed by the institution; (2) the date, as determined by the institution, that the student otherwise provided official notification to the institution, in writing or orally, of his or her intent to withdraw; (3) if the student ceases attendance without providing official notification to the institution of his or her withdrawal, the midpoint of the payment period or, if applicable, the period of enrollment; (4) if the institution determines that a student did not begin the withdrawal process or otherwise notify the institution of the intent to withdraw due to illness, accident, grievous personal loss or other circumstances beyond the student's control, the date the institution determines is related to that circumstance: (5) if a student does not return from an approved leave of absence, the date that the institution determines the student began the leave of absence; or (6) if the student takes an unapproved leave of absence, the date that the student began the leave of absence. Notwithstanding the above, an institution that is not required to take attendance may use as the withdrawal date, the last date of attendance at an academically related activity as documented by the institution (34 CFR668.22(c) and (l)).

Title IV funds may be expended only towards the education of the students who can be proven to have been in attendance at the institution. In a distance education context, documenting that a student has logged into an online distance education platform or system is not sufficient, by itself, to demonstrate attendance by the student. To avoid returning all funds for a student that did not begin attendance, an institution must be able to document "attendance at any class." To qualify as a last date of attendance for Return of Title IV purposes, an institution must demonstrate that a student participated in class or was otherwise engaged in an academically related activity, such as by contributing to an online discussion or initiating contact with a faculty member to ask a course-related question.

The *Uniform Guidance Compliance Supplement* requires auditors to identify a sample of students who received Title IV assistance who withdrew, dropped out, or never began attendance during the audit period. Auditors are to review the return of Title IV funds determinations/calculations for conformity with Title IV requirements.

- B. Within 30 days of the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew, an institution must send a notice to any student who owes a title IV, HEA grant overpayment as a result of the student's withdrawal from the institution in order to recover the overpayment in accordance with paragraph (h)(4)(i) of this section.
 - An institution must refer to the Secretary, in accordance with procedures required by the Secretary, an overpayment of Title IV, HEA grant funds owed by a student as a result of the student's withdrawal from the institution if— (A) The student does not repay the overpayment in full to the institution, or enter a repayment agreement with the institution or the Secretary in accordance with paragraph (h)(4)(i) of this section within the earlier of 45 days from the date the institution sends a notification to the student of the overpayment or 45 days from the date the institution was required to notify the student of the overpayment;
- C. For an institution that is not required to take attendance, an institution must determine the withdrawal date for a student who withdraws without providing notification to the institution no later than 30 days after the end of the earlier of the (1) payment period or period of enrollment, (2) academic year in which the student withdrew, or (3) educational program from which the student withdrew.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

D. The institution must disburse directly to a student any amount of a post-withdrawal disbursement of grant funds that is not credited to the student's account. The institution must make the disbursement as soon as possible, but no later than 45 days after the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew, as defined in paragraph (I)(3) of this section.

Per 668,173 Refund reserve standards.

- A. In accordance with procedures established by the Secretary or FFEL Program lender, an institution returns unearned title IV, HEA program funds timely if—
 - 1) The institution deposits or transfers the funds into the bank account it maintains under §668.163 no later than 45 days after the date it determines that the student withdrew:
 - 2) The institution initiates an electronic funds transfer (EFT) no later than 45 days after the date it determines that the student withdrew:
 - 3) The institution initiates an electronic transaction, no later than 45 days after the date it determines that the student withdrew, that informs an FFEL lender to adjust the borrower's loan account for the amount returned; or
 - 4) The institution issues a check no later than 45 days after the date it determines that the student withdrew. An institution does not satisfy this requirement if—
 - The institution's records show that the check was issued more than 45 days after the date the institution determined that the student withdrew;
 - ii. The date on the canceled check shows that the bank used by the Secretary or FFEL Program lender endorsed that check more than 60 days after the date the institution determined that the student withdrew.

Identified Condition:

Summary

| No. | Identified Condition | Campus |
|-----|---|--|
| A. | Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV Funds | Los Angeles City College Los Angeles Harbor College Los Angeles Pierce College Los Angeles Southwest College Los Angeles Trade Technical College Los Angeles Valley College West Los Angeles College |
| B. | Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students | Los Angeles City College West Los Angeles College |
| С | Untimely Determination of Withdrawal Date | Los Angeles Valley College Los Angeles Southwest College |
| D. | Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement | Los Angeles City College |

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Description

A. Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV Funds

Los Angeles City College

We noted 1 of 15 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who had withdrawn, dropped out, or never began attendance that had an incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which decreased the amount due from school by \$201.

Los Angeles Harbor College

Of the 20 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who had withdrawn, dropped out, or never began attendance, we noted the following:

- 2 students had incorrect Total Aid Disbursement in Fall 2020, the effect of which did not result in questioned cost.
- 1 student had an incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which increased the amount of post-withdrawal disbursement by \$69.
- 1 student did not begin attendance in Fall 2020 yet received disbursement of \$1,190, the effect of which increased the amount due from school by \$111 and decreased the amount due from student by \$796.

Of the 20 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who received Title IV assistance for which no return of Title IV funds was made, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrect Total Aid Disbursement in Fall 2020, the effect of which decreased the amount due from school by \$118, decreased the amount due from student by \$783 and increased the amount of post-withdrawal disbursement by \$102.
- 1 student had an incorrect Total Aid Disbursement in Spring 2021, the effect of which decreased the amount due from school by \$114, decreased the amount due from student by \$387 and increased the amount of post-withdrawal disbursement by \$113.

Los Angeles Pierce College

We noted 2 of 15 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who had withdrawn, dropped out, or never began attendance did not begin attendance in Summer 2021 yet were determined to be eligible to receive Title IV aid, the effect of which increased the post-withdrawal disbursements by \$208 and \$203, respectively.

Los Angeles Southwest College

Of the 15 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who had withdrawn, dropped out, or never began attendance, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which decreased the amount due from school by \$80.
- 1 student had an incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Summer 2021, the effect of which increased the amount of post-withdrawal disbursement by \$87.

We also noted 1 of 15 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who received Title IV assistance for which no return of Title IV funds was made had an incorrectly determined total Title IV aid in Spring 2021, the effect of which decreased the amount of post-withdrawal disbursement by \$614.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

Of the 20 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who had withdrawn, dropped out, or never began attendance, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrect calculation for the return of Title IV funds due to incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Spring 2021, the effect of which decreased the amount due from school by \$94.
- 1 student did not begin attendance in Spring 2021 yet was determined to be eligible to receive Title IV aid, the effect of which increased the amount of post-withdrawal disbursement by \$453.
- 1 student did not begin attendance in Spring 2021 yet received disbursement of \$1,587, the effect of which decreased the amount due from student by \$1,587.
- 1 student did not begin attendance in Summer 2021 yet was determined to be eligible to receive Title IV aid, the effect of which increased the amount of post-withdrawal disbursement by \$6.

Los Angeles Valley College

Of the 20 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who had withdrawn, dropped out, or never began attendance, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrect calculation for the return of Title IV funds due to incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which increased the post-withdrawal disbursement by \$11.
- 1 student had an incorrect calculation for the return of Title IV funds due to incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which decreased the amount due from school by \$53.
- 1 student had an incorrect calculation for the return of Title IV funds due to incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which decreased the amount due from student by \$400 and increased the post-withdrawal disbursement by \$793.
- 1 student had an incorrect calculation for the return of Title IV funds due to incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which decreased the amount due from student by \$979.
- 1 student did not begin attendance in Fall 2020 yet determined to be eligible to receive Title IV aid, the effect of which increased the post-withdrawal disbursement by \$4.
- 1 student had an incorrect calculation for the return of Title IV funds due to incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Spring 2021, the effect of which decreased the amount due from student by \$1,374.

West Los Angeles College

Of the 15 students selected for return of Title IV funds testwork from the population of students who had withdrawn, dropped out, or never began attendance, we noted the following:

- 1 student had an incorrect calculation for the return of Title IV funds due to incorrectly determined withdrawal date in Fall 2020, the effect of which did not result to questioned cost.
- 1 student did not begin attendance in Spring 2021 yet received disbursement of \$407, the effect of which decreased the amount due from student by \$407.
- 1 student did not begin attendance in Summer 2021 yet was determined to be eligible to receive Title IV aid, the effect of which increased the post-withdrawal disbursement by \$11.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

B. Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary

Los Angeles City College

Of the 15 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted the following:

- 1 student was notified beyond 30 days from the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew and owed an overpayment as a result of the student's withdrawal. The required notification was submitted 69 days after the institution's determination date.
- 1 student that owed an overpayment as a result of the student's withdrawal was not notified and was not referred to the Secretary of the Department of Education via NSLDS as required.
- 1 student that owed an overpayment as a result of the student's withdrawal was not referred to the Secretary of the Department of Education via NSLDS as required.

West Los Angeles College

We noted that 1 of 15 students selected for compliance testwork was notified beyond 30 days from the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew and owed overpayments as a result of the student's withdrawal. The required notification was submitted 198 days after the institution's determination date. This same student was also not referred to the Secretary of the Department of Education via NSLDS as required.

C. Untimely Determination of Withdrawal Date

Los Angeles Valley College

We noted 2 of 20 students selected for compliance testwork that had the withdrawal dates determined beyond 30 days after the end of the earlier of the (1) payment period or period of enrollment, (2) academic year in which the students withdrew, or (3) educational program from which the students withdrew in Fall 2020. The required withdrawal date determinations were made after 58 days.

Los Angeles Southwest College

We noted 1 of 15 students selected for compliance testwork that had the withdrawal date determined beyond 30 days after the end of the earlier of the (1) payment period or period of enrollment, (2) academic year in which the student withdrew, or (3) educational program from which the student withdrew in Summer 2021. The required withdrawal date determination was made after 173 days.

D. Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement

Los Angeles City College

We noted 1 of 15 students selected for compliance testwork accepted a post-withdrawal disbursement and received the payment beyond 45 days from the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew. The disbursement was made 55 days after the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Causes and Effect:

A. Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV Funds

The errors noted related to 1) students that had incorrectly determined withdrawal dates and 2) students determined to be eligible to receive Title IV aid that did not begin attendance are related to distance education (DE) courses. For DE courses, the withdrawal date used in the calculation of return to Title IV funds is the actual date the student initiates the withdrawal from the course in the system. The District does not currently have a formal process in place to monitor a student's active participation in an online class and engagement in academic activities related to a DE course in order to determine an estimated last date of attendance and the reasonableness and accuracy of the student's withdrawal date in the system. It is difficult in determining set standards due to student behaviors.

The calculation of return to Title IV funds is a complex manual process. The incorrect calculations of return to Title IV funds noted were caused by human error. Incorrect calculations can result in institutional liability and/or disciplinary action taken by the U.S. Department of Education.

B. Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary

Untimely notification of grant overpayment to students and secretary was caused by human error. FA Technicians failed to send overpayment notifications timely. Untimely notifications can result in disciplinary action taken by the U.S. Department of Education

C. Untimely Determination of Withdrawal Date

Untimely determination of withdrawal date was caused by human error. Faculty failed to update exclusion rosters properly. Untimely determination can result in institutional liability or disciplinary action taken by the U.S. Department of Education

D. Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement

Untimely return of unearned Title IV funds was caused by human error. FA Technicians failed to post the post-withdrawal disbursements timely. Untimely return of title IV aid can result in institutional liability and disciplinary action taken by the U.S. Department of Education.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Questioned Costs:

A. Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV Funds

Description of Sample and Population

| · | | • | · | Sample | Population from which the Sample was drawn | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|
| | | Students | Pell | Pell | | Total | Students | Pell | | Pell | | Total | |
| | | Receiving | Disbursed | Disbursed | | Pell | Receiving | Disbursed | | Disbursed | | Pell | |
| | | Pell | Fall/Spring | Summer | | Disbursed | Pell | Fall/Spring | | Summer | | Disbursed | |
| Campus | OPEID | (No.) | (\$) | (\$) | _ | (\$) | (No.) | (\$) | | (\$) | | (\$) | |
| City | 00122300 | 15 \$ | 9,529 | \$ 407 | \$ | 9,936 | 437 \$ | 392,293 | \$ | 22,804 | \$ | 415,097 | |
| East | 02226000 | 30 | 14,205 | 1,392 | | 15,597 | 620 | 487,032 | | 35,845 | | 522,877 | |
| Harbor | 00122400 | 40 | 16,992 | 3,593 | | 20,585 | 114 | 100,582 | | 9,908 | | 110,490 | |
| Mission | 01255000 | 15 | 5,156 | 801 | | 5,957 | 143 | 112,662 | | 5,864 | | 118,526 | |
| Pierce | 00122600 | 15 | 5,354 | - | | 5,354 | 315 | 286,762 | | 13,737 | | 300,499 | |
| Southwest | 00704700 | 30 | 7,139 | 2,275 | | 9,414 | 122 | 76,468 | | 7,241 | | 83,709 | |
| Trade | 00122700 | 40 | 17,751 | 1,835 | | 19,586 | 352 | 272,263 | | 10,052 | | 282,315 | |
| Valley | 00122800 | 40 | 21,331 | 2,375 | | 23,706 | 311 | 252,463 | | 16,799 | | 269,262 | |
| West | 00859600 | 30 | 14,874 | 350 | _ | 15,224 | 188 | 154,413 | | 6,598 | | 161,011 | |
| | | 255 | 112,331 | 13,028 | | 125,359 | 2,602 \$ | 2,134,938 | \$ | 128,848 | \$ | 2,263,786 | |

Description of Finding

| | , | | 9 | Incorrect Withdrawal Date for Distance | Pell | Pell Return Due From School | Pell Return Due From School | Pell Return Due From Student | Pell Return Due From Student | | Pell Postwithdrawal Disbursement | Pell Postwithdrawal Disbursement | |
|-----------|-------------|--------|----------|--|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------|--|--|------------|
| | Student | | | Education | Disbursed | (Understatement) | Overstatement | (Understatement) | Overstatement | Net Effect | (Understatement) | Overstatement | Net Effect |
| Campus | Identifier | Term | OPEID | Courses | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) | (\$) | Returns | (\$) | (\$) | PWD |
| City | Student #1 | Fall | 00122300 | Х | \$ 1,587 \$ | (201) \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - \$ | (201) \$ | - \$ | - \$ | - |
| Harbor | Student #2 | Fall | 00122400 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | |
| Harbor | Student #3 | Fall | 00122400 | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Harbor | Student #4 | Fall | 00122400 | Х | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 69 | 69 |
| Harbor | Student #5 | Fall | 00122400 | Х | 1,190 | - | 111 | (796) | - | (685) | - | - | |
| Harbor | Student #6 | Fall | 00122400 | - | - | (118) | - | (783) | - | (901) | - | 102 | 102 |
| Harbor | Student #7 | Spring | 00122400 | - | - | (114) | - | (387) | - | (501) | - | 113 | 113 |
| Pierce | Student #8 | Summer | 00122600 | Х | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 208 | 208 |
| Pierce | Student #9 | Summer | 00122600 | Х | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 203 | 203 |
| Southwest | Student #10 | Fall | 00704700 | Х | 407 | (80) | - | - | - | (80) | - | - | - |
| Southwest | Student #11 | Summer | 00704700 | Х | | - | - | - | - | | - | 87 | 87 |
| Southwest | Student #12 | Spring | 00704700 | - | 197 | - | - | | - | | - | 614 | 614 |
| Trade | Student #13 | Spring | 00122700 | Х | 394 | (94) | - | - | - | (94) | - | - | |
| Trade | Student #14 | Spring | 00122700 | Χ | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 453 | 453 |
| Trade | Student #15 | Spring | 00122700 | Χ | 1,587 | - | - | (1,587) | - | (1,587) | - | - | |
| Trade | Student #16 | Summer | 00122700 | Х | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 6 |
| Valley | Student #17 | Fall | 00122800 | Х | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 |
| Valley | Student #18 | Fall | 00122800 | X | 394 | (53) | - | - | - | (53) | - | - | - |
| Valley | Student #19 | Fall | 00122800 | X | 1,094 | - | - | (400) | - | (400) | - | 793 | 793 |
| Valley | Student #20 | Fall | 00122800 | Х | 1,190 | - | - | (979) | - | (979) | - | - | - |
| Valley | Student #21 | Fall | 00122800 | Х | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| Valley | Student #22 | Spring | 00122800 | Х | 1,374 | - | - | (1,374) | - | (1,374) | - | - | - |
| West | Student #23 | Fall | 00859600 | Х | 1,587 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West | Student #24 | Spring | 00859600 | X | 407 | - | - | (407) | - | (407) | - | - | - |
| West | Student #25 | Summer | 00859600 | X | | | | | | | | 11 | 11_ |
| | | | | | \$ <u>11,408</u> \$ | (660) \$ | | (6,713) \$ | s <u> </u> | (7,262) \$ | s | 2,674 \$ | 2,674 |

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

The District has a known understatement of the amount due from the student by \$6,713 and known net understatement of the amount due from District by \$549. The projected total net understatement of amounts due from both the student and District is \$138,020 as follows:

| | | Pell | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | R | eturn Due | | | | |
| | Fro | From School/ | | | | |
| | | Student | | | | |
| | Projected Net | | | | | |
| | (Und | (Understatement) | | | | |
| Fall/Spring Summer | \$ | (138,020) - | | | | |
| | \$ | (138,020) | | | | |

This is computed by dividing the errors found in samples per term (Summer term – net understatement (\$0) and Fall/Spring terms – net understatement \$7,262) over the total Pell awards disbursed in the sample size per term (Summer term - \$13,028 and Fall/Spring terms - \$112,331) multiplied by the total Pell awards disbursed for the identified colleges per term (Summer term - \$128,848 and Fall/Spring terms - \$2,134,938). The computation is made on a per-term basis on a campus level and not on a district-wide level.

The District has a known overstatement of the post-withdrawal disbursement by \$2,674. Not all students accept post-withdrawal disbursements. As such, questioned cost is not extrapolated.

B. Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary

None.

C. Untimely Determination of Withdrawal Date

None.

D. Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement

None.

Recommendation:

We recommend that additional controls are implemented at the course instructor level to effectively monitor student participation and engagement in academic activities related to DE courses in order for the instructor to determine an estimated last date of attendance and the reasonableness and accuracy of a student's withdrawal date listed in the system. This will help ensure that the withdrawal date used in the calculation of return of Title IV funds is accurate.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Additionally, we recommend that the District evaluate and improve its existing process and control procedures related to the return of Title IV funds. This will help ensure that the returns of Title IV funds are accurately calculated and are in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the Code of Federal Regulation.

We also recommend that the District implement additional monitoring controls to ensure compliance with the notification and return due date requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

A. Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV Funds

The District concurs with the finding of Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV (R2T4). To remediate this issue, the District has made the decision to centralize R2T4 processing within the Central Financial Aid Unit to ensure uniform and consistent processing.

With regards to the exceptions noted for incorrectly determined withdrawal dates as it relates to DE courses, the District will provide communications to all faculty throughout the semester instructing them to assess individual student participation in the class and to exclude students from the class if prior to exclusion deadlines, or drop students if exclusion deadlines have passed. The communications will refer to the Academic Senate guidelines on regular and substantive interaction and use of authentic assessments to ensure that active participation is being effectively evaluated. Communications will be times around core deadlines for enrollment and financial aid processes. The DE Coordinators will be informed of the new standard to supplement the existing required and optional trainings currently provided to teaching faculty.

B. *Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary*The District concurs with the Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary finding. The District will centralize R2T4 processing within the Central Financial Aid Unit to ensure uniform and consistent processing.

C. Untimely Determination of Withdrawal Date

The District concurs with the Untimely Determination of Withdrawal Date finding. The District will provide communications to all faculty throughout the semester instructing them to assess individual student participation in the class and to exclude students from the class if prior to exclusion deadlines, or drop students if exclusion deadlines have passed. The communications will refer to the Academic Senate guidelines on regular and substantive interaction and use of authentic assessments to ensure that active participation is being effectively evaluated. Communications will be times around core deadlines for enrollment and financial aid processes. The Distance Education Coordinators will be informed of the new standard to supplement the existing required and optional trainings currently provided to teaching faculty.

D. Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement

The District concurs with the Untimely Return or Unearned Title IV funds finding. The corrective action in A above will negate this finding. The District will centralize R2T4 processing within the Central Financial Aid Unit to ensure uniform and consistent processing.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Steve Giorgi Position of responsible personnel: Financial Aid Manager

Expected date of Implementation: Fall 2022

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021-004: Special Tests and Provisions - Borrower Data and Reconciliation (Direct Loans): Inaccurate Reporting of Direct Loan Disbursement and Lack of Review of SAS Reconciliation (Repeat Finding)

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.268

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster;

Federal Direct Student Loans

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Number: P268K215260 and P268K215262
Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021

Campus: Los Angeles Trade Technical College

West Los Angeles College (Repeat Finding)

Compliance Requirement: Special Tests and Provisions - Borrower Data

and Reconciliation (Direct Loans)

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The *Uniform Guidance Compliance Supplement* requires that institutions report all loan disbursements and submit required records to the Direct Loan Servicing System (DLSS) via the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) within 15 days of disbursement (OMB No. 1845-0021).

Further, institutions are required to prepare monthly reconciliations of School Account Statement (SAS) files. Each month, the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) provides institutions with a SAS data file which consists of a Cash Summary, Cash Detail, and Loan Detail records. The school is required to reconcile these files to the institution's financial records.

Identified Condition:

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

We noted 1 of the 4 monthly SAS reconciliations selected for compliance testwork was not reviewed for reasonableness and accuracy.

West Los Angeles College

We noted 1 of 15 students selected for compliance testwork that had a disbursement date of 3/25/2021 which was inaccurately reported as 10/1/2020 and 2/9/2021 to the DLSS via the COD report.

Causes and Effect:

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

The lack of secondary review of the SAS reconciliation was due to staff oversight as a result of holiday break and all staff being on vacation.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

West Los Angeles College

The student record was manually awarded in the SIS, however the reported disbursement dates were inadvertently not updated on COD.

Questioned Costs:

None.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the District implement additional monitoring controls to ensure compliance with required record reporting and reconciliation requirements. Reconciliation is an important control to ensure students have been awarded the correct amounts of aid. Additionally, updating COD accordingly will help ensure that award disbursement dates and amounts agree to the information in SIS and that COD reporting is accurate.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

A second review of SAS reconciliation will be conducted by a Financial Aid (FA) Supervisor and approved by FA Manager.

West Los Angeles College

We will monitor manually entered awarded Direct Loans and reported COD disbursement dates weekly with a secondary review by a college/district FA Technician or FA Supervisor.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Glenn Schenk (WLAC) & Derek Zelaya (LATTC) Position of responsible personnel: WLAC Financial Aid Manager & LATTC FA Supervisor Expected date of Implementation: Dec 2021

Finding FA 2021-005: Reporting: Inaccurate Pell Disbursement Information Reported to COD (Repeat Finding)

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.063

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster;

Federal Pell Grant Program

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Number: P063P205260

Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021

Campus: Los Angeles Trade Technical College

Compliance Requirement: Reporting-Financial Reporting

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

The Uniform Guidance Compliance Supplement requires the auditors to verify that the institutions submit the disbursement records, which report the actual disbursement date and the amount of the disbursement, within 15 calendar days after the school makes a payment or becomes aware of the need to adjust previously reported student payment date of expected student payment data.

Identified Condition:

We noted 1 of 20 students selected for compliance testwork at Los Angeles Trade Technical College had a disbursement date of 4/21/2021 which was inaccurately reported as 5/10/2021 via the Common Origination and Disbursement (COD) report.

Causes and Effect:

The date of disbursement on COD was inadvertently not updated by the Financial Aid Technician during the Pell reconciliation process resulting in the incorrect disbursement date reported on COD.

Questioned Costs:

None.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the District implement additional monitoring controls to help ensure accuracy of COD reporting and compliance with required record reporting requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

A second review of Pell reconciliation will be conducted by a FA Supervisor for manually updated COD records.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Derek Zelaya

Position of responsible personnel: FA Supervisor Expected date of Implementation: December 2021

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021-006: Special Tests and Provision: Enrollment Reporting: Inaccurate and Untimely Reporting of Enrollment Data Elements (Repeat Finding)

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.063 and 84.268

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster;

Federal Pell Grant Program Federal Direct Student Loans

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Number: P063P205263, P063P200033, P063P200034,

P063P200035, P063P200036, and P063P205260

P268K215263, P268K210033, P268K210034, P268K210035, P268K210036, and P268K215260

Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021

Campuses: East Los Angeles College (Repeat Finding)

Los Angeles City College (Repeat Finding)

Los Angeles Harbor College

Los Angeles Pierce College (Repeat Finding)

Los Angeles Valley College

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

Compliance Requirement: Special Tests and Provisions – Enrollment Reporting

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per 34 CFR section 674.19; Pell, 34 CFR section 690.83(b) (2); FFEL, 34 CFR section 682.610; Direct Loan, 34 CFR section 685.309, an institution shall submit, in accordance with deadline dates established by the Secretary, through publication in the Federal Register, other reports and information the Secretary requires and shall comply with the procedures the Secretary finds necessary to ensure that the reports are correct.

At a minimum, schools are required to certify enrollment for all those who are included on the roster file Title IV aid recipients at least every two months and within 15 days of the date that NSLDS sends a roster file to the school or its third-party servicer.

Identified Condition:

In performing testwork over the enrollment reporting, we noted the following:

East Los Angeles College

Of the 15 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted:

- 1 student had an incorrect effective date reported.
- 7 students had status changes that were reported late to the NSLDS. This late reporting ranged from 3 to 17 days.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Los Angeles City College

Of the 15 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted 3 students had status changes that were reported late to the NSLDS. This late reporting ranged from 1 to 18 days.

Los Angeles Harbor College

Of the 20 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted 2 students had status changes that were reported late to the NSLDS. This late reporting ranged from 1 to 14 days.

Los Angeles Pierce College

Of the 15 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted 1 student had a status change that was reported late to the NSLDS. This late reporting was 101 days late.

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

Of the 20 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted 2 students had incorrect effective dates reported.

Los Angeles Valley College

Of the 20 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted the following:

- 2 students had status changes that were reported late to the NSLDS. This late reporting was 5 days late.
- 2 students had inaccurately reported effective dates for the programs the students attended.
- 2 students had no support for the reported Published Program Lengths of the programs the students attended.
- 4 students had no support for the reported Classification of Instructional Programs (CIP) codes of the programs the students attended.

Causes and Effect:

The number and severity of the exceptions noted related to enrollment reporting was drastically reduced in 2020-21 academic year. The exceptions noted were mainly isolated to the first submission of the Spring 2021 term. At this time, District IT was reconfiguring and making enhancements to the current enrollment report. District IT resources were constrained at the time and the configuration took additional time to test. Because of this, there were delays in our first of term submission, which accounted for the late reporting to the NSLDS.

The enhancements made to our reports were one-time additions. In the future, the timing of when enhancements are made to the enrollment reports will be scheduled and planned with more anticipation.

Effective dates and published program lengths are typically reviewed during the resubmission for program participation approval. During the past academic year, the college was scheduled to review programs and effective dates prior to submitting its PPA for final approval. Although, this is a collaborative effort, the review of programs and start dates, has not occurred prior to the start of each semester. In the future, the review of all programs eligible or not, shall be reviewed on a consistent and timely basis to avoid discrepancies.

Questioned Costs:

None.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Recommendation:

We recommend that the District continue to review its current business process and implement process improvements and technical enhancements necessary to ensure compliance with enrollment reporting requirements. Additionally, the timing of such improvements and technical enhancements should be coordinated in advance to meet the District's reporting requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

There will be planned and established times for making enhancements to the enrollment reports in order to ensure timely submission of enrollment reports. In addition, District IT has reconfigured the NSC reporting module to report status start dates for students who withdraw from all of their classes starting in the Fall 2022 term. In the past, the campus would have to manually enter these dates. This enhancement will mean less manual entry from the campus.

There will also be planned and established periods of program and course reviews to ensure the accuracy of each CIP code and program. These reviews will be conducted by a task force comprised of representatives from Financial Aid, Admissions & Records and Academic Services to ensure up to date information as well as proper identification of each program and/or courses of study within each academic term and year moving forward.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Ryan Cornner and Maury Pearl, Financial Aid Manager Position of responsible personnel: Vice Chancellor, Educational Programs & Institutional Effectiveness Associate Vice Chancellor and Associate Vice Chancellor, Educational Programs & Institutional Effectiveness

Expected date of Implementation: February 2022

Finding FA 2021-007: Special Tests and Provision: Perkins Loan Recordkeeping and Record Retention: Lack of Loan Record Supporting Documentation

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.063 and 84.268

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster;

Federal Perkins Loan Program

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Number: Various

Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021

Campuses: Los Angeles Harbor College

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

Los Angeles Valley College

Compliance Requirement: Special Tests and Provisions – Perkins Loan Recordkeeping

and Record Retention

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per 34 *CFR* section 674.19(e)(2)(iii) Retention of Records - Loan records, an institution shall maintain a repayment history for each borrower. This repayment history must show the date and amount of each repayment over the life of the loan. It must also indicate the amount of each repayment credited to principal, interest, collection costs, and either penalty or late charges.

Identified Condition:

Los Angeles Harbor College

Of the 21 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted 1 student did not have retained repayment record as required.

Los Angeles Trade Technical College

Of the 22 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted 4 students did not have retained repayment records as required.

Los Angeles Valley College

Of the 25 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted 4 students did not have retained repayment record as required.

Causes and Effect:

Forty plus years of Perkins records are maintained at the District for all nine District colleges. The records are stored in multiple locations. Accessibility to the storage locations has been limited due to the COVID-19 pandemic. The District could not locate the student repayment record files noted but will continue to search for them as it closes out the Perkins Loan program. The District will assume liability for Perkins loan student repayment record files that cannot be located.

Questioned Costs:

None.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the District continue to review its current business process and implement process improvements and technical enhancements necessary to ensure compliance with Perkins Loan Recordkeeping and Record Retention requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The District has begun closing out the Perkins Loan Program. The District will assign all existing and eligible Perkins promissory notes to the U.S. Department of Education. The District will assume liability for ineligible or missing promissory notes.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Steve Giorgi Position of responsible personnel: Financial Aid Manager Expected date of Implementation: December 31, 2022

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021-008: Special Tests and Provision: Gramm Leach Bliley Act - Student Information Security - Update Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) and Perform Regular Disaster Recovery (DR) and Backup Restoration Tests, Improve Server and Network Security, Enhance Password Policy and Strengthen Password Controls, Document Approval of IT Process Documentation, Perform Timely Access Revocation and System Access Review, and Document Approval of Human Resources (HR) Process Documentation

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.007, 84.003, 84.063, 84.268, 93.364

Federal Program Name: Student Financial Assistance Cluster

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A
Federal Award Number: Various

Federal Award Year: July 1, 2020, to June 30, 2021

Compliance Requirement: Special Tests and Provisions - Gramm Leach Bliley Act -

Student Information Security

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per GLB Act Safeguards Rule, Title 16 CFR Part 314, institutions are required to develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive information security plan that is written and describes their program to protect sensitive information. In addition to developing their own safeguards, institutions covered by the Rule are responsible for taking steps to ensure that their affiliates and service providers safeguard sensitive information in their care. As part of its plan, the institution must:

- a) Designate an employee or employees to coordinate its information security program.
- b) Identify reasonably foreseeable internal and external risks to the security, confidentiality, and integrity of student information that could result in the unauthorized disclosure, misuse, alteration, destruction, or other compromises of such information, and assess the sufficiency of any safeguards in place to control these risks. At a minimum, such a risk assessment should include consideration of risks in each relevant area of operations, including:
 - Employee training and management;
 - Information systems, including network and software design, as well as information processing, storage, transmission and disposal; and
 - Detecting, preventing and responding to attacks, intrusions, or other systems failures
- c) Design and implement information safeguards to control the risks you identify through risk assessment, and regularly test or otherwise monitor the effectiveness of the safeguards' key controls, systems, and procedures.
- d) Oversee service providers, by:
 - Taking reasonable steps to select and retain service providers that are capable of maintaining appropriate safeguards for the student information at issue; and
 - Requiring your service providers by contract to implement and maintain such safeguards.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

e) Evaluate and adjust your information security program in light of the results of the testing and monitoring required by paragraph (c) of this section; any material changes to your operations or business arrangements; or any other circumstances that you know or have reason to know may have a material impact on your information security program.

Also, per sections 501 and 505 (b)(2) of the GLB Act, institutions are required to comply with standards set forth for developing, implementing, and maintaining reasonable administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect the security, confidentiality, and integrity of student information. This part applies to all sensitive information in the institution's possession, regardless of whether such information pertains to individuals with whom the institution has a student relationship or pertains to the students of other financial institutions that have provided such information to the institution. The objectives of section 501(b) of the Act, and of this part, are to:

- (1) Ensure the security and confidentiality of student information:
- (2) Protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to the security or integrity of such information; and
- (3) Protect against unauthorized access to or use of such information that could result in substantial harm or inconvenience to any student.

Identified Conditions:

A. Update the Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) and perform regular Disaster Recovery (DR) and backup restoration tests

The District established the Administrative Procedure 3724 Information Technology – Disaster Recovery (DRP) to document the strategy to support and recover critical information and systems in the event of a disaster. During our review, the DRP was in draft state and was subsequently reviewed and approved on December 21, 2021. The following observations were noted for the DRP to be comprehensive and effective:

- The application tiering or criticality was based on an internal risk assessment performed by the Office of Information Technology (IT). The criticality of the systems should be driven by a business impact assessment (BIA) performed by relevant stakeholders, such as system users, process owners, and risk management, among others, to ensure that all critical systems are identified, and appropriate strategies are developed and tested.
- 2. All the necessary supporting infrastructure and security systems, were not included in the DRP, such as network switches, routers, firewall, network and endpoint security systems relevant to ensure the availability and security of the critical systems.
- 3. The criteria necessary for measuring effectiveness of the DRP were not documented in the DRP. The criteria should include recovery time objective and recovery point objective, among others, aligned with the stakeholder requirements in the BIA. In addition, the plan to resume to normal operations after the disaster is not documented in the DRP.
- 4. Recovery and restoration of SAP and SIS have not been effectively tested. DRP testing for SAP and authentication systems has not yet been performed while testing

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

for SIS has been partially performed. On June 25, 2020, IT performed restoration of all components of SIS using the backup from a non-production environment with a copy of the full production data. While the SIS restoration test provided a way to measure the effectiveness of the strategy and learn about improvement areas, its effectiveness cannot be completely ascertained unless the actual secondary production system was restored. Moreover, DRP testing did not involve relevant business stakeholders to test system functionalities and data integrity, and sign-off on the successful completion of the DRP testing. Lastly, the DRP test did not include the plan to resume to normal operations following the disaster.

B. Improve server and network security

Server and network security can be further improved. While the District has taken steps on securing systems, we noted the following:

- 1. There were 3 SAP servers with Windows 2008 operating system which has an end of life and support last 1/14/2020. This was subsequently remediated by IT as of January 21, 2022.
- 2. During the audit, the vulnerability report for SAP servers showed 9 critical and 11 high severity vulnerabilities that were outstanding for more than 30 days after it was first discovered. Based on the vulnerability scan policy, reasonable effort will be made to remediate high and critical vulnerabilities within 30 calendar days of discovery. The longer the vulnerability issues remain unaddressed, the higher the risk that these vulnerabilities can be exploited, and the systems compromised. The IT was able to remediate the vulnerabilities and to date, only 3 vulnerabilities remain outstanding.
- 3. We noted that the latest SIS and SAP servers' patches as of October 2021 are applied in August and May 2021, respectively. Based on policy, new patches should be applied within one month of release by the manufacturer.
- 4. We noted that one of the firewall rules allowed traffic through telnet that allows attackers to use sniffing or eavesdropping attacks, thereby exposing privileged credentials sent in clear text through the network.

C. Enhance password policy and strengthen password controls

There were no established password security standards governing all password settings for AD, SAP, and SIS. Standards for the following password settings should be adequately documented and enforced:

- Minimum password length
- Password complexity
- Maximum password age
- Minimum password age
- Password history
- Idle time
- Account lockout duration
- Account lockout threshold
- Reset account lockout counter after

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

In addition, all password settings for AD, SIS, and SAP could be improved through assessment and alignment with applicable industry security baselines deemed appropriate by the District.

D. Document approval of IT process documentation

Evidence of formal approval for IT protocols were not existing at the time of the audit. The use of protocols serves as guidelines to help ensure the technology-enabled components and processes of the organization will function as intended and ensure proper succession planning, and training of future IT personnel. In addition, up to date process documentation enables proper IT governance.

It was noted that the following process documentation committed in the prior year plan of action and milestones (POAM) have not yet been approved:

- Risk Acceptance Process
- User Access Review
- Portable Media Restriction
- Technology Hardening Standards

The IT signified that these are scheduled to be completed in 2022.

E. Perform timely access revocation and system access review

Based on testwork to verify existence of terminated employees in Active Directory (AD), SAP, and SIS, we noted that out of the 30 terminated employees selected for testwork:

- i. One user was active in AD
- ii. 18 were still active in SAP
- iii. 28 were still active in SIS, of which 13 logged into the system after their termination date

Moreover, while a privilege user access review is performed for AD, there is no regular and documented review to ensure that all regular users of AD, SAP and SIS are valid. The purpose of properly establishing periodic user access review, coupled with limiting and monitoring administrative access within the system, is to ensure management's understanding of the overall systems operation, its internal workflow requirements, and the segregation of duties within the systems that is required so that employees are not granted excessive, incompatible system access levels and workflow capabilities.

F. Document approval of HR process documentation

Evidence of formal approval for HR guides and protocols were not existing at the time of the audit. The use of process documentation serves as management guidelines to help ensure the processes of the organization will function as intended and ensure proper succession planning, and training of future HR personnel. In addition, up to date HR process documentation enable proper HR governance.

It was noted that the following process documentation have not yet been approved:

- Employee Separations
- Death of Employee
- Completion of Assignment
- Open Ended Adjunct Assignment
- Job Change

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Cause and Effect:

A. Update the Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) and perform regular disaster recovery (DR) and backup restoration tests

Lack of comprehensive DRP that is aligned with the BCP and developed and tested with adequate involvement with the stakeholders may lead to ineffective execution of the DRP when a disaster occurs.

B. Improve server and network security

Vulnerabilities in the systems may be exploited leading to malicious or unauthorized activities that could impact system and data integrity, or disclosure of confidential or sensitive information.

C. Enhance password policy and strengthen password controls

Account compromise due to weak security controls may lead to malicious or unauthorized activities that may remain undetected timely and impact system and data integrity, or disclosure of confidential or sensitive information.

D. Document approval of IT process documentation

Unvetted or unapproved operational procedures within the IT function leads to a lack of direction and awareness of the appropriate tasks which must be performed regularly to ensure the proper utility of IT resources, protection and confidentiality of data, and system management measures.

E. Perform timely access revocation and system access review

The risk of unauthorized access and security incidents or violations within the systems may occur. Unauthorized system access may lead to malicious or unauthorized activities that may remain undetected and impact system and data integrity or disclosure of sensitive information.

F. Document approval of HR process documentation

Unvetted or unapproved operational procedures within the HR function leads to a lack of direction and awareness of the appropriate tasks which must be performed on a regular basis to ensure the proper utility of HR resources.

Recommendations:

A. Update the Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) and perform regular disaster recovery (DR) and backup restoration tests

We recommend the following as the District updates the DRP and establish the related DR protocols and test plans:

1. Align the DRP with the enterprise wide BCP based on business impact assessment performed by all relevant stakeholders, such as process owners, system users, IT, risk management and compliance, among others.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

- 2. Revisit the DRP to ensure that all relevant supporting system infrastructure and components are covered when disaster recovery procedures for systems, especially SAP and SIS, are activated.
- 3. Establish specific objectives and criteria to measure effectiveness of the DRP, such as recovery time objective and recovery point objective, per criticality of systems and processes identified in the BIA. Test the effectiveness of the DRP against these objectives with the relevant stakeholders. Documentation of such tests should be maintained for full management awareness and approval.
- 4. Establish the plan to resume operations to normal after the disaster. This should include the guidelines to get operations back to the primary production environment, including validation of systems and data and communication plan with the internal and external stakeholders.

B. Improve server and network security

To significantly improve security, we recommend that LACCD revisit and enforce appropriate and effective vulnerability and patch management processes and controls. Standard protection measures might not provide ample security due to the rising cases of malware attacks. Proper patch management and updating operating systems of servers is necessary to combat various forms of cyber-attacks.

C. Enhance password policy and strengthen password controls

To maintain adequate access security controls, the District should re-assess security of current password settings and additional access controls in place. Establish password security standards appropriate to the systems, with consideration to the residual security risks that exist within the current control environment using system security standards applicable to the District, such as National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), Center for Internet Security (CIS) or Microsoft baseline security standards. Implement the established password security standards and adjust controls, as necessary, relevant to the evolving risks associated with system access.

D. Document approval of IT process documentation

Management should ensure that IT process have been adequately developed and approved for the proper guidance and execution of IT functions. Committing the protocols to writing would ensure a higher level of operational compliance and would provide grounds for management action if operational procedures do not meet their objectives. A management review of all process should be performed, at least, on an annual basis to ensure the capture of new changes and deletions of processes and technologies.

E. Perform timely access revocation and system access review

We recommend that management improve account termination procedures to ensure that access of terminated employees is timely revoked. It also recommended that regular access reviews should be performed and documented. The purpose of this review is to ensure that accounts are still valid where the account owner/s are current employees of the organization, the account has a known business purpose, and access is appropriately granted to the accounts.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

F. Document approval of HR process documentation

Management should ensure that HR process documentation have been adequately developed and approved for the proper guidance and execution of HR functions. Committing the process to writing would ensure a higher level of operational compliance and would provide grounds for management action if operational procedures do not meet their objectives. A management review should be performed, at least, on an annual basis to ensure the capture of new changes and deletions of processes.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

A. Update the Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) and perform regular disaster recovery (DR) and backup restoration tests

- The District established the Administrative Procedure 3724 Information Technology Disaster Recovery (DRP) to document the strategy to support and recover critical information and systems in the event of a disaster.
- The District engaged a third-party vendor with expertise in developing Disaster Recovery Planning who finalized the Technology Disaster Recovery Plan in December 2021.
- The District is currently finalizing Disaster Recovery testing protocols for SIS and SAP and intends to conduct full testing prior to September 30, 2022.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Carmen V. Lidz

Position of responsible personnel: Vice Chancellor & Chief Information Officer

Date of Implementation: September 30, 2022

B. Improve server and network security

- 1. The Office of Information Technology runs vulnerability scans regularly and has remediated most of the high-priority vulnerabilities identified. As of January 21, 2022, there were three vulnerabilities that remain outstanding. The District is currently consulting with software vendor on the remediation plan and will remediate as soon as practically feasible.
- 2. Administrative Procedure 3723 has been revised to adequately reflect the patch management protocols and provide guidelines on the implementation schedule of patches based on criticality.

Applicable Excerpt:

"Patches designated as "Critical" by the manufacturer must be installed as soon as feasible without introducing instability or impacting service availability of production systems, and no later than thirty days after release. A delay of more than thirty days must be approved in writing by the Vice Chancellor/Chief Information Officer.

New or modified 'non-urgent" security patches designated by the manufacturer must be scheduled and installed as part of the upcoming quarterly maintenance cycle without introducing instability or impacting service availability of production systems, and no later than 120 days after release."

3. The auditor identified specific network vulnerabilities associated with an unencrypted communication service, Telnet, and recommended a secure alternative, Secure Shell (SSH). The District removed Telnet from all firewall rules in December of 2021. The remaining switches that use Telnet do not support SSH due to their age. Telnet on switches

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

that do not support SSH will be disabled as feasible, and access to administrative access to those switches will be done directly via console, which eliminates the immediate concern. Plans are being developed to replace these older switches with newer switches that support SSH.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Carmen V. Lidz

Position of responsible personnel: Vice Chancellor & Chief Information Officer

Date of Implementation: As soon as practically feasible

C. Enhance password policy and strengthen password controls

The Office of Information Technology is in the process of developing an implementation plan to update password security to align it with recommendations from the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST). Implementation will require coordination with multiple LACCD business and instructional units; completion is anticipated prior to Fall, 2022.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Carmen V. Lidz

Position of responsible personnel: Vice Chancellor & Chief Information Officer

Date of Implementation: Fall 2022

D. Document approval of IT process documentation

The Office of Information Technology provided updated process documents to the auditors that clearly denoted approval for existing processes and will follow the auditor's recommendation for processes developed in the future.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Carmen V. Lidz

Position of responsible personnel: Vice Chancellor & Chief Information Officer

E. Perform timely access revocation and system access review

The District agrees with the finding and are working to implement a corrective action. HR targets summer 2022 for defining Business Processes and associated business rules and will work with IT to implement revised business rules in the system.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Mercedes Gutierrez

Position of responsible personnel: Interim Vice Chancellor – Human Resources

Date of Implementation: Summer 2022

F. Document approval of HR process documentation

The District agrees with the finding and are working to implement a corrective action. HR targets summer 2022 for defining Business Processes and associated business rules and will work with IT to implement revised business rules in the system.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Mercedes Gutierrez

Position of responsible personnel: Interim Vice Chancellor – Human Resources

Date of Implementation: Summer 2022

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021-009: Reporting - Untimely Website Posting of Quarterly Student Aid Report (Repeat Finding)

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.425E

Federal Program Name: Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) -

Student Aid Portion

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Year: June 30, 2021

Campuses: East Los Angeles College

Los Angeles Pierce College Los Angeles Trade Tech College Los Angeles Valley College

Compliance Requirement: Reporting

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per the Compliance Supplement, Quarterly Public Reporting for (a)(1) Institutional Portion, (a)(2), and (a)(3) funds (Assistance Listings 84.425F, 84.425J, 84.425K, 84.425L, 84.425M, 84.425N, 84.425S. The institutional quarterly portion reporting requirements involve publicly posting completed forms on the institution's website.

The forms must be conspicuously posted on the institution's primary website on the same page the reports of the institution's activities as to the emergency financial aid grants to students (Student Aid Portion) are posted.

A new, separate form must be posted covering aggregate amounts spent for HEERF I, HEERF II, and HEERF III funds each quarterly reporting period (September 30, December 31, March 31, June 30), concluding after an institution has expended and liquidated all (a)(1) Institutional Portion, (a)(2), and (a)(3) funds and checks the "final report" box. Institutions must post this quarterly report form no later than 10 days after the end of each calendar quarter (October 10, January 10, April 10, July 10) apart from the first report, which was due October 30, 2020, and the report covering the first quarter of 2021, which is due July 10, 2021.

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Identified Condition

In performing reporting compliance testwork, we noted the following campuses posted their student aid reports on their respective websites beyond the required 10 day timeframe as follows:

| | Quarter Ended | | | Number of days |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Campus | Due | Due Date | Date Posted | late |
| East Los Angeles | December 31, 2020 | January 10, 2021 | January 20, 2021 | 10 days |
| College | June 30, 2021 e c e m b e | July 10, 2021 | July 12, 2021 | 2 days |
| Los Angeles Trade Tech College | June 30, 2021 | July 10, 2021 | July 13, 2021 | 3 days |
| Los Angeles Valley College | December 31, 2020 June 30, 2021 | January 10, 2021 July 10, 2021 | January 19, 2021 July 12, 2021 | 9 days 2 days |

Causes and Effect.

The District generated expenditure reports at the end of each quarter, after closing the general ledger. This was done in order to capture all program expenditures in the quarterly student aid reports. Given that the District's month end closing dates occur after the 10th deadline, this resulted in the quarterly reports being posted late on their respective websites.

Questioned Costs

None.

Recommendation

We recommend that the District implement a monitoring control regarding the website posting requirements to ensure the necessary information is posted within 10 days of the quarter end.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

The District concurs with the finding. Effective July 2021, the District has implemented a process to post all quarterly expenditure reports on the college websites before the required due dates.

Personnel responsible for implementation:

Personnel Responsible for Implementation: Nyame-Tease Prempeh

Position of responsible personnel: Accounting Manager

Date of Implementation: July 2021

Schedule of Federal Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding FA 2021 – 010: Activities Allowed or Unallowed and Allowable Costs / Cost Principles - Lack of Supporting Payroll Documents (Repeat Finding)

Federal Program Information

Assistance Listing Number: ALN 84.425F

Federal Program Name: Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF) –

Institutional Portion

Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Education

Passed Through Entity: N/A

Federal Award Year: April 13, 2021, to June 30, 2021
Campuses: Los Angeles Harbor College

Compliance Requirement: Activities Allowed or Unallowed and Allowable Costs /

Cost Principles

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

According to the Institutional Portion Certification and Agreement, Recipient retains discretion in determining how to allocate and use the funds provided hereunder, provided that funds will be spent only on those costs for which Recipient has a reasoned basis for concluding such costs have a clear nexus to significant changes to the delivery of instruction due to the coronavirus.

Identified Condition

In performing allowable costs testwork over payroll at Los Angeles Harbor College, we noted that for 3 of 25 payroll expenditure transactions selected, there were no supporting documents that would show evidence of allowability of these payroll expenditures charged to the grant.

Causes and Effect

Previous college management misinterpreted the program's requirements and considered the payroll expenditures to be "lost revenue". When the error was identified, the fiscal year-end had passed and it was too late to correct the accounting records for the year in question.

Questioned Costs

\$10,577, with total evaluated cost for adjustments made at \$105,455.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions

Management agrees with the finding. The college has instituted a stronger review and approval process for expenses charged to the HEERF program. Qualified and trained personnel, who are knowledgeable of the program guidelines, have been assigned to the expense review process. The charge in question has since been reversed from the program expenditures.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Reagan Romali

Position of responsible personnel: Vice President, Administrative Services

Date of Implementation: July 2021

| SCHEDULE OF STATE FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS |
|---|
| |
| |

Schedule of State Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding SC 2021-001: Instructor did not Meet Minimum Qualifications (Repeat Finding)

State Compliance Requirement Information

State Compliance Section: Section 427

State Compliance Requirement: Dual Enrollment (CCAP and Non-CCAP)

Campus: Los Angeles Southwest College

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Per Contracted District Audit Manual, Section 427-Dual Enrollment (CCAP and Non-CCAP), auditors are required to determine if the instructor teaching each course satisfies applicable minimum qualifications (Cal. Code Regs., tit. 5, sections 53410 et seg. and 58060).

Per CCR 5 section 53410. Minimum Qualifications for Instructors of Credit Courses, Counselors, and Librarians. The minimum qualifications for service as a community college faculty member teaching any credit course, or as a counselor or librarian, shall be satisfied by meeting any one of the following requirements:

- (i) Possession of a master's degree, or equivalent foreign degree, in the discipline of the faculty member's assignment.
- (ii) Possession of a master's degree, or equivalent foreign degree, in a discipline reasonably related to the faculty member's assignment and possession of a bachelor's degree, or equivalent foreign degree, in the discipline of the faculty member's assignment.
- (iii) For faculty assigned to teach courses in disciplines where the master's degree is not generally expected or available, but where a related bachelor's or associate degree is generally expected or available, possession of either:
 - a bachelor's degree in the discipline directly related to the faculty member's teaching assignment or equivalent foreign degree plus two years of professional experience directly related to the faculty member's teaching assignment; or
 - an associate degree in the discipline directly related to the faculty member's teaching assignment or equivalent foreign degree plus six years of professional experience directly related to the faculty member's teaching assignment.
- (iv) For faculty assigned to teach courses in disciplines where the master's degree is not generally expected or available, and where a related bachelor's or associate degree is not generally expected or available, possession of either:
 - any bachelor's degree or equivalent foreign degree plus two years of professional experience directly related to the faculty member's teaching assignment; or
 - any associate degree or equivalent foreign degree plus six years of professional experience directly related to the faculty member's teaching assignment.

Per CCR 5 section 58060. Valid Employment Qualifications. For the purposes of Sections 58051 and 58056, the employee is deemed authorized to perform the services because he or she is employed pursuant to a valid, unrevoked credential issued by the Board of Governors or pursuant to minimum qualifications adopted by the Board of Governors or equivalencies pursuant to Section 53430.

- (i) If the person serves pursuant to a credential,
 - It must authorize the holder to provide instruction in the particular subject matter or matters; and

Schedule of State Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

- It must authorize the holder to provide that instruction during the period in which the holder is providing it.
- (ii) If the person serves pursuant to minimum qualifications adopted by the Board of Governors or equivalencies, the qualifications or equivalencies must be related to the assignment and effective during the period of instruction for which attendance is being claimed.
- (iii) For purposes of this section, an employee is deemed authorized to perform the services if he or she is employed as a faculty intern.

References:

Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) FY2020-21

California Code of Regulations Title 5

Identified Condition:

For 1 of 60 instructors sampled, we noted the instructor's credentials did not meet the minimum qualifications required for the subject.

Causes and Effect:

The faculty member was cleared for a single subject but the college assigned the faculty member to another subject without requesting clearance for the additional subject.

Questioned Costs:

None.

Recommendation:

We recommend that the campus enhance existing procedures to ensure compliance with the minimum qualifications requirements.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The District agrees with the finding and will implement the following corrective action plan:

- (1) The college will confirm subject minimum qualifications clearance prior to assignment of new subjects to faculty that differ from that for which the faculty was originally hired
- (2) When mismatch is identified by Human Resources, written denial communication will be provided to the college and faculty member for misaligned subject
- (3) Assignment review in successive semester to ensure no assignments in disciplines for which a faculty is deemed to not meet minimum qualifications.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Shawn Tramel, College Department Chair and College Dean and/or Administrator in Charge

Position of responsible personnel: Human Resources Academic Recruitment: Administrative Analyst, College Department Chair, College Dean and Vice President Academic Affairs Date of Implementation: Spring 2022

Schedule of State Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Finding SC 2021-002: Documentation Over Current Student-Centered Funding Formula (SCFF) Data Management Practices (*Repeat Finding*)

State Compliance Requirement Information

State Compliance Section: Section 411

State Compliance Requirement: SCFF Data Management Control Environment

Criteria or Specific Requirement:

Districts should demonstrate adequate oversight of data management practices including, but not limited to:

- a) Policies and procedures over SCFF data management should be implemented, adhered to, and maintained to ensure that data collected and reported to the Chancellor's Office through MIS and the CCFS-320 Attendance Accounting portals are accurate and complete.
- b) Responsibilities for SCFF data management should be clearly defined and assigned.
- c) Information systems used to collect and report SCFF data should be monitored and maintained to ensure that timely, accurate, and reliable SCFF data is available for planning, decision making, and budgetary control.

A significant deficiency exists if policies and procedures over SCFF data management are nonexistent, outdated, or not implemented.

References:

Contracted District Audit Manual (CDAM) FY2020-21 California Code of Regulations Title 5

Identified Condition:

In our review over the District's compliance with the SCFF Data Management Control Environment requirements, we noted that the following were established and implemented during fiscal year 2020-21:

- a) The policies and procedures for the management of data used in SCFF were documented and approved in March 2021 with subsequent updates made in September 2021. These policies and procedures are subject to review and update annually.
- b) Desk procedures showing the attendance accounting data flow and tasks relative to CCFS-320 and MIS data preparation and submissions were established and implemented.
- c) The data stewardship committee was established to provide oversight and governance on data management practices. In addition, responsible, accountable, consulted, informed (RACI) matrices were documented that clearly defines ownership of SCFF data management processes and tasks.
- d) Relevant personnel are provided trainings and professional development opportunities relevant to the processing and reporting of SCFF data. California Community Colleges resource center website provides webinars, resources and best practices that are made available to personnel responsible for SCFF data.
- e) Information systems are managed to ensure that availability and integrity of SCFF data stored, processed, and submitted are maintained. General system controls such as regular system health check, testing and implementation of compliance and regulatory changes, application fixes, and enhancements to PeopleSoft Student Information System (SIS) through the standard

Schedule of State Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

change management process, access security, backup and restoration controls are implemented.

In addition, the District's Division of Educational Programs and Institutional Effectiveness (EPIE), in collaboration with the nine colleges, District IT, and attendance accounting, among others, performs regular monitoring, review and validation of SCFF data. The system processes that assign accounting method and the CCFS-320 module reports are tested every year before updates are deployed in SIS production system. Errors encountered in the MIS submission are also validated and coordinated with relevant personnel for resolution. These errors are communicated to District-level committees for improvement of the next MIS submission.

The following observations were noted to the District's policies and procedures documentation:

- 1. In fiscal year 2020-21, the District started implementing a framework for maintaining Board Policies (BP), Administrative Procedures (AP) and protocols that is aligned with the new Community College League of California (CCLC) model. The framework aims to adequately document the District's requirements and good governance and internal control practices and ensure that all policies and procedures go through regular review and approval within a 3-year period, at a minimum. The District will revise their BPs and APs as well when they receive any legally required or recommended updates from the CCLC. The District's Office of the General Counsel (OGC) is responsible for tracking and maintaining compliance to the regular review and approval of the BPs and APs. While the implementation is in its early stages, there are still several District policies and procedures that are in the process of being reviewed and converted to APs, such as the procedures below. At the same time, an effective monitoring process to keep track of the timing and schedule of the review and approval is yet to be formally established.
 - E-13: Attendance and Attendance Accounting and E-97: Scheduling of Instruction, Breaks, and Passing will be replaced by AP 5070: Attendance
 - E-85: Admission and Residence Classification of Non-Citizens and E-86: Nonresident Tuition Exemption for Eligible Children of Deported or Voluntarily Departed Parents will be replaced by AP 5020: Nonresident Tuition
 - E-94: Residency Classification will be replaced by AP 5015: Residence Determination
- 2. While the District's data management policies and procedures were implemented to ensure accuracy and completeness of SCFF data, it can be further improved by establishing a process for formal signoff on data submissions for the supplemental allocation metrics, specifically Pell Grant recipients and California College Promise Grant recipients, and success allocation metrics by appropriate personnel accountable for the SCFF data. The process should also consider the appropriate signoffs required in cases where data is required by the Chancellor's Office to be resubmitted relative to the changes made to the data.

Cause and Effect:

The process for converting procedures to a new format, as well as reviewing and approving such requires significant time and effort as it involves collaboration and input from various District personnel, committees, and constituent groups. Administrative Procedures and protocols are currently in the process of being completely updated and aligned with the new CCLC model. Processes and practices may not effectively align to the District's objectives or address relevant risks if all policies and procedures are not reviewed and approved timely.

Schedule of State Findings and Questioned Costs Year ended June 30, 2021

Recommendation:

We recognize that the District has made significant progress in maintaining an adequate SCFF compilation document and implementing sound data management practices and controls. All data management documentation, including administrative procedures and protocols, should be reviewed, and approved regularly for continued relevance and effectiveness in achieving the District's objectives and addressing related risks. Any significant change to the District's processes resulting from new requirements and/or improvements should be documented and reviewed by management in a timely manner to determine that the control activities are designed and implemented appropriately. The District should establish an effective process to ensure continued compliance with the regular review and approval of policies and procedures in accordance with the new policy framework.

Moreover, to establish overall accountability and finality of the data submissions, we recommend that the District work to develop a signoff process approved by appropriate District management. Such documentation will help formally manage and support current data management practices, and ensure all required elements outlined in CDAM Section 411 have been properly addressed and formally documented in a sufficient level of detail.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions:

The District will review SCFF data management documentation and protocols [Policies and Practices for Management of Data Used in the Student Centered Funding Formula (SCFF)] on an annual basis. In addition, a schedule for the review of administrative procedures (APs) will be developed to ensure that the procedures utilized in SCFF data management are correct and up-to-date. To improve the SCFF data management process, the District will also establish a formal sign-off process for all submissions and re-submissions of MIS data related to supplemental and success metrics.

Personnel responsible for implementation: Ryan Cornner and Maury Pearl

Position of responsible personnel: Vice Chancellor and Associate Vice Chancellor, Educational

Programs & Institutional Effectiveness Date of Implementation: April 30, 2022

| SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDI | NGS |
|--|-----|
| | |
| | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| FA 2020-001 | Identified Condition: | Partially | Repeat current year |
| SFA Cluster | East Los Angeles College | Implemented | finding FA 2021-001 |
| Eligibility: | Of the 15 students selected for eligibility testwork, | | |
| Incorrect Federal Pell Grants Amounts Awarded | we noted 1 student that had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the | | |
| (Repeat Finding) | student by \$525. The student was eligible to receive \$525, yet the student received none in Summer 2019. | | |
| | Los Angeles Mission College | | |
| | We noted 1 of 15 students selected for eligibility testwork that had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$513 and a decrease in post-withdrawal disbursement by \$8. The student was eligible to receive \$513, yet the student received none in Summer 2019. The student was inadvertently excluded from the return to Title IV funds population of Summer 2020 which resulted in a decrease in post-withdrawal disbursement by \$8. | | |
| | Los Angeles Pierce College | | |
| | We noted 1 of 15 students selected for eligibility testwork that had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1,005. The student was eligible to receive | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | \$1,549, yet the student received \$544 in Summer 2019. | | |
| | Los Angeles Southwest College | | |
| | Of the 20 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following: | | |
| | 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1,524. The student was eligible to receive \$1,524, yet received none in Summer 2019. | | |
| | 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$762. The student was eligible to receive \$1,524, yet received \$762 in Summer 2019. | | |
| | Los Angeles Trade Technical College | | |
| | Of the 15 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following: | | |
| | 2 students had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in a total understatement of the disbursement to the students by \$1,114. The students were eligible to receive \$557 each, yet received none in Summer 2019. | | |
| | 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an | | |

Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings Year ended June 30, 2021

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | overstatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1,548. The student was eligible to receive \$1,549, yet received \$3,048 in Spring 2020. | | |
| | West Los Angeles College | | |
| | Of the 20 students selected for eligibility testwork, we noted the following: | | |
| | 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1,549. The student was eligible to receive \$1,549, yet received none in Summer 2019. | | |
| | 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$544. The student was eligible to receive \$544, yet received none in Summer 2019. | | |
| | 1 student had an incorrectly calculated Federal Pell grant award, which resulted in an understatement of the disbursement to the student by \$1,524. The student was eligible to receive \$1,524, yet received none in Summer 2019. | | |
| | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | The District concurs with the finding and has taken | | |

corrective action to remediate the issue. The

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Central Financial Aid Unit (CFAU) developed and disseminated a report for campuses to use that compares eligibility for both current and upcoming award years. This will help simplify the review process and errors. The comparison report will be implemented for the upcoming summer term. The District will also explore the possibility of automating the review process with the Information Technology department. | | |
| FA 2020-002 | Identified Condition: | Partially | Repeat current year |
| SFA Cluster | Los Angeles Southwest College | Implemented | finding FA 2021-004 |
| Special Tests and Provisions – Borrower Data and Reconciliation (Direct Loans): | We noted 1 of 20 students selected for compliance testwork at Los Angeles Southwest College, that had a disbursement date of 4/21/20 which was inaccurately reported as 2/11/20 and was reported late to the DLSS via the COD report. The required | | |
| Untimely and Inaccurate Reporting of Direct Loan Disbursement | report was submitted 20 days after the disbursement was made to the student and, therefore, the submission was 5 days late. | | |
| | West Los Angeles College | | |
| (Repeat Finding) | Of the 20 students selected for compliance testwork, we noted the following: | | |
| | - 1 student's disbursements made on 1/17/20 and 2/21/20 were reported inaccurately as 10/1/19 and 2/11/20, respectively. The disbursement record on 2/21/20 was also reported late to the DLSS via the COD report. The required reports were submitted 31 days after the respective disbursements were made | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|---|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | to the student and, therefore, the submissions were each 16 days late. - 1 student's disbursements made on 1/14/20 and 2/12/20 were reported inaccurately as 10/1/19 and 2/11/20, respectively. The disbursement record on 2/12/20 was also reported late to the DLSS via the COD report. The required report was submitted 40 days after the disbursement was made to the student and, therefore, the submission was 25 days late. - 1 student's disbursements made on 12/11/19, 1/14/20, and 2/12/20 were reported inaccurately as 10/1/19, 10/1/19, and 2/11/20, respectively. The disbursement record on 2/12/20 was also reported late to the DLSS via the COD report. The required reports were submitted 40 days after the respective disbursements were made to the student and, therefore, the submissions were each 25 days late. | | |
| | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | The District concurs with the finding. We believe this is an isolated incident and it has been remediated through additional training by the campus. | | |
| FA 2020-003 | Identified Condition: | Partially | Repeat current year |
| SFA Cluster | During our testwork over the Return of Title IV funds, we noted exceptions over our selected | Implemented | finding FA 2021-003 |
| Special Tests and Provisions – Return of Title IV Funds: | samples which resulted to incorrect calculation of R2T4 funds, untimely notification, untimely return | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|---|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Incorrect Calculation of Return of Title IV Funds, Untimely Notification of Grant | of unearned R2T4 funds and untimely payment of post-withdrawal disbursement. | | |
| Overpayment to Students and Secretary | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| and Untimely Return of Unearned Title IV funds, Untimely Determination of | A. Incorrect Calculation of Return of Title IV Funds | | |
| Withdrawal Date, and Untimely Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement | The District concurs with the Incorrect Calculation of Return to Title IV (R2T4) Funds finding. To remediate this issue, the campus will retrain those | | |
| (Repeat Finding) | individuals responsible for performing R2T4 calculations and CFAU and the campus will implement a secondary review process to ensure accuracy. The combination of training and secondary reviews should ensure the eligibility amounts are determined correctly for R2T4 purposes. | | |
| | B. Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary and Untimely Return of Unearned Title IV funds | | |
| | The District concurs with the Untimely Notification of Grant Overpayment to Students and Secretary and Untimely Return of Unearned Title IV funds finding. The corrective action in item A above will negate this finding. | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | C. Untimely and Inaccurate Determination of Withdrawal Date | | |
| | The District concurs with the Inaccurate Determination of Withdrawal Date funding. To remediate this issue, the campus will provide additional training to those individuals responsible for performing the R2T4 function. | | |
| | D. Untimely Notification of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement to Students and Payment of Post-Withdrawal Disbursement | | |
| | The campus will provide additional training to those individuals responsible for performing the R2T4 function. | | |
| FA 2020-004 | Identified Condition: | Implemented | |
| SFA Cluster | In performing reporting compliance testwork, we | | |
| Reporting: | noted certain line items in Part V (Federal Work-Study Program) of the Fiscal Year 2020 | | |
| Annual FISAP Report - Lack of Supporting Documentation | FISAP report that did not agree to the related supporting documentation. | | |
| 0 | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | The District agrees with the finding. The District will revise its procedures to ensure that finalized data is used for the initial submission of the FISAP. | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--|---|--------------------------|---|
| FA 2020-005 | Identified Condition: | Partially Implemented | Repeat current year finding FA 2021-005 |
| SFA Cluster | During our testwork over reporting, we noted exceptions over our sampled items which resulted | piee | ag . 7 . 202 |
| Reporting: | to untimely and inaccurate Pell disbursement information reported to the COD. | | |
| Untimely and Inaccurate Pell | · | | |
| Disbursement Information Reported to COD | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| (Repeat Finding) | The District concurs with the findings. The campuses will provide additional training to those individuals responsible for processing Direct Loans. | | |
| FA 2020-006 | Identified Condition: | Implemented | |
| SFA Cluster | In our testwork, we noted exceptions over our samples which resulted to inaccurate calculation | | |
| Eligibility: | and overstatement of unmet need. | | |
| Overstatement of Unmet Need | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | Los Angeles City College and West Los Angeles College | | |
| | The District concurs with the findings. The District will ensure the correct non-resident tuition is set during the financial aid rollover process. The values will be double checked by the rollover team. | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | East Los Angeles College | | |
| | The District concurs with the finding. The campus will provide training to staff regarding the budget update process. | | |
| FA 2020-007 | Identified Condition: | Partially | Repeat current year |
| SFA Cluster | In our testwork we noted inaccurate enrollment data elements over our sampled items. | Implemented | finding FA 2021-006 |
| Special Tests and Provisions – Enrollment Reporting: | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| Inaccurate Reporting of Enrollment Data Elements | The District's IT has tested and reconfigured the | | |
| (Repeat Finding) | NSC reporting module to account for the EW notation and accurately treat it as a drop. EPIE will continue to monitor unit load calculations, regularly sampling and reviewing cases of EW notations to ensure that unit load has been accurately calculated. | | |
| FA 2020-008 | Identified Condition: | Partially | Repeat current year |
| SFA Cluster | In our review of the District's compliance with the | Implemented | finding FA 2021-008 |
| Special Tests and Provisions – Gramm-Leach Bliley | GLBA requirement, we noted that the District needs to implement procedures to address the following: outdated IT Policies and Inadequate | | |
| Act – Student Information Security: | Systems Hardening. | | |
| Outdated IT Policies; Inadequate Systems Hardening to Reduce Security Risk | | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| (Repeat Finding) | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | ` |
| | A. Outdated IT Policies | | |
| | The District is aware of this issue and has previously prepared a plan and is in the process of addressing it. As noted above, this effort was delayed as part of an informed risk-based decision to respond to the Covid-19 pandemic. Drafts of IT-related administrative procedures aligned to recommendations of the Community College League are complete, and under review for adoption by the District. Target completion and adoption will be April-June 2021 pending review and Board Approval. Additional information security operational protocols recommended by the California Community College. Chancellor's Office relevant to systems security will be developed and adopted throughout 2021. | | |
| | B. Inadequate Systems Hardening to Reduce Security Risk | | |
| | The District agrees with the identified conditions, and is implementing the following actions: | | |
| | a) With respect to penetration testing, the District has allocated resources to engage an independent security analyst to perform penetration testing and anticipates completion by May 31, 2021. | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--|--|--------------------------|---|
| | b) With respect to the Plan of Action and Milestones (POAM) and HR Corrective Action Plan, the District will prioritize implementation of critical recommendations from the POAM in a timely manner. | | |
| FA 2020-009 | Identified Condition: | Partially | Repeat current year finding FA 2021-009 |
| Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund CFDA 84.425 E | In performing reporting compliance testwork, we noted the following colleges posted their student aid reports on their respective websites beyond the required 30 day timeframe. | Implemented | |
| Reporting: Untimely Website Posting of Student Aid Report | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | The campuses will implement a process to review the Department of Education's website every 30 days or sooner so that updates are noted in a timely manner. | | |
| FA 2020-010 | Identified Condition: | Partially Implemented | Repeat current year finding FA 2021-010 |
| Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund CFDA 84.425 F | In performing allowable costs testwork over payroll at Los Angeles Harbor College, we noted that for all 3 of the payroll expenditures selected, there was not appropriate supporting documents for | | |
| Activities Allowed or Unallowed and Allowable Costs/Cost | evidence of allowability of these payroll expenditures charged to the grant. | | |
| Principles: | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned | | |
| Lack of Supporting Payroll | Corrective Actions: | | |
| Documents | Management agrees that the charged payroll expenses in their totality cannot be substantiated with physical evidence such as time and effort | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | documentation, and therefore the charges do not fully meet the spending guidelines as outlined in the program. The planned corrective action is to name a qualified director on campus to provide expertise, guidance, and overview of any future CARES/COVID-related funding to ensure compliant use of the funds. Compliance will include the assurance that relevant documentation will be kept on record to support the proper usage of such funds. Documentation shall include payroll records, time and effort sheets, purchase receipts, and other evidence that funds were used in an appropriate manner. | | |
| FA 2020-011 | Identified Condition: | Implemented | |
| Higher Education – Institutional Aid | In performing allowable costs testwork over payroll-related expenditures charged to the grant, | | |
| Activities Allowed or Unallowed and Allowable Costs/Cost | we noted that for 9 out of 25 employees sampled, there was no timesheet documentation evidencing the time and effort expended on the program. We | | |
| Principles: | noted that these 9 employees were identified in the contract budget as authorized to charge time to the | | |
| Lack of Supporting Payroll Documents | program fund. | | |
| | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | Management is in agreement that internal controls must be put in place to ensure that supporting documents are consistently completed for any payroll costs that are charged to specific programs. | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|---|--|--------------------------|---|
| SC 2020-001 | Identified Condition: | Partially Implemented | Repeat current year finding SC 2021-001 |
| Section 427 | For 1 of 60 instructors sampled, we noted the instructor's credentials did not meet the minimum | implemented | iniding CO 2021 001 |
| Dual Enrollment of K-12 (CCAP and Non-CCAP): | qualifications required for the subject. | | |
| Instructor did not Meet Minimum Qualifications | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | A process will be developed to prevent Colleges from assigning instructors to teach a subject for | | |
| | which they have not been approved to meet the minimum qualification requirements. | | |
| SC 2020-002 | Identified Condition: | Partially Implemented | Repeat current year finding SC 2021-002 |
| Section 411 | In our review of the District's compiled policy documentation, we noted the following | implemented | illiding 30 2021-002 |
| Student Centered Funding Formula (SCFF) Data | observations: the District's compiled policies and practices documentation over SCFF data | | |
| Management Control Environment: | management has not been finalized and formally reviewed and approved by District management. Moreover, many of the Administrative Regulations, | | |
| Documentation Over Current SCFF Data Management Practices | which are the basis for the documentation, are outdated. | | |
| | Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Actions: | | |
| | The District is currently in the process of completely updating Board Rules and Administrative Regulations in order to align with the CCLC model policy framework. This process is expected to be completed in 2021. | | |

| Finding Reference and Description | Identified Condition and Prior Year's Corrective Action Plan | Current Status | Explanation if not fully implemented |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | The SCFF data governance document will also be updated to include the additional requested information such as the RACI matrices and data flow charts for all SCFF metrics. The document will be reviewed through District data governance processes and approved by appropriate District management. District IT and EPIE will also document that periodic assessments of information systems have been conducted and are in compliance with District security policies. | | |